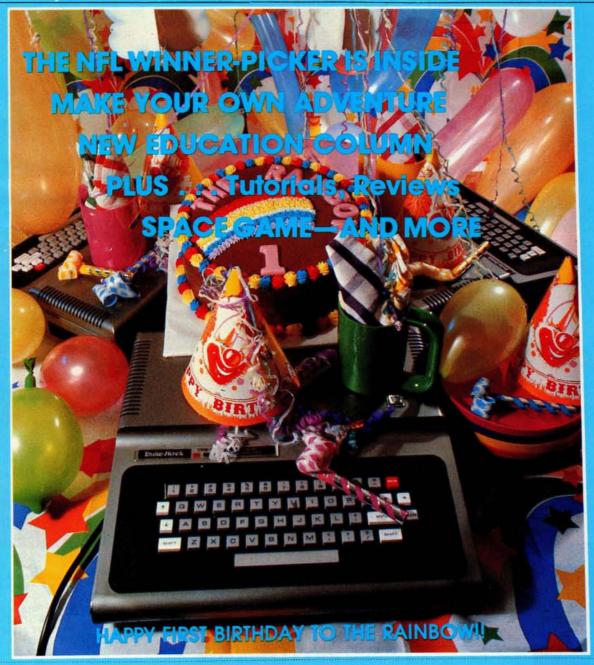
The Monthly Magazine for Color Computer Users



The RAINBOW 5803 Timber Ridge Drive P. O. Box 209 Prospect, KY 40059

Bulk Rate U. S. Postage **PAID**

Prospect, KY Permit No. 18



Nanos Systems Corp. EFERENCE CARDS or Models I, II, III, Color, Pock

d Apple II & II Plus



* TRS-80 is a Registered Trademark of Tandy Corp. Computer picture reprinted permission Tandy Corp.

APPLE is a registered trademark of Apple Computing, Inc.





Each card is a complete summary of the reference manuals and the microcomputer. Cards are two or more colors, printed on 80 pound Beckett Antique cover stock or a comparable stock, stretchwrapped in plastic for shipping. They are accordion-foldup cards, in the same style as the traditional IBM reference cards used on the major computers for years. Fold-up size is eight and one-half by three and three-quarter inches, so they will fit easily into the shirt pocket. These cards provide a complete summary of the manuals plus many extras at your fingertips

MODEL I

BASIC: Buff & Blue 5 Panels, 10 Pages (For the Classroom) Memory Map. Easy Graphics. Basic Statements. Basic Statements.
Basic Functions.
Basic Facts.
Special Characters.
Basic Commands.
Edit Subcommands.
PRINT USING Examples.
Message & Codes.
Reserved Words.
Special Keys.
Ascii Character Chart,
with Space Compression with Space Compression Codes.
Control Codes.
Basic Internal Codes.
Hex/Dec Conversion Chart. BASIC & ASSEMBLER: Buff 8 Panels, 16 Pages (For the Pro) Complete Z80 Instructions. Assembler Instructions, Commands, Operators. Editor/Assembler Commands,

MODEL II

Z80 Instructions. ssembler Instr. is, Operators, and Edit is. ror Msgs. or Msgs. clons, & Chart. DOS Messages re Panel. Fane. Lib Command Formats. Utility Formats. tions & Statements. aming Convention. nands & Edit

MODEL III

BASIC: Blue & Buff
6 Panels, 12 Pages
(For the Classroom)
Special Characters.
Kana Characters.
Euro-Characters.
Memory Map.
Special Keyboard Functions.
Ascii Char. Chart w/Space
Compression Codes.
Control Codes.
Cassette Loading Err Msgs.
Basic Commands, Edit
Subcommands, Special Chars.,
Basic Statements, Facts,
Functions, Derived Functions,
Special Operations (POKEs).
PRINT USING Examples.
Basic Msgs. & Codes.
Basic Internal Codes.
Reserved Words.
Screen Line Layout. Reserved Words.
Screen Line Layout.
BASIC & ASSEMBLER: Blue
10 Panels, 20 Pages
(For the Pro)
Complete Z80 Instructions.
Assembler Instructions, Commands,
Operators.
Series I Editor/Assembler
Commands & Edit Subcommands Commands & Edit Subcommands. Flags, Conditions, & Chart. Hex/Dec Conversion Chart. Assembler Error Msgs. Internal CALL Routines.

COLOR

BASIC & EXTENDED: Gray + 9 Colors. 8 Panels 16 pages (For the Artist) All Color Graphics. System Commands. PRINT USING Examples. Special Characters. Special Characters.
Special Keys.
Special Keys.
Special Keys.
Basic Functions & Statements.
Playing Music, Making a Circle, and Drawing Panels.
Derived Functions.
Messages & Codes.
Musical Notes, by Octave, in Color, Including Rests and Time.
Memory Map.
Reserved Words.
Internal Codes.
A Page of Tips.
Ascil Char. Codes Chart.
Including Inverse Graphics and Color Graphics.
Control Codes.
Control Codes.
Control Codes.
Procede Information Summary.
Screen Line Layout.
Extended Graphics Pmode
Illustrations.

APPLE II & II PLUS

BASIC: Red & Pink 7 Panels, 14 Pages (For the Classroom) 48K Memory Map APPLESOFT and INTEGER BASIC ecial Characters & Operators, stem & Utility Commands, ikes, Peeks, Calls. Chart, 0-255.
Basic & 6602: Red
8 Panels, 16 Pages
(For the Pro)
All features of the Basic Card, Plus: 502 Language Simplified. lags & Conditions with Reference.

POCKET

Internal Routines.
Assembler Error Msgs.
Plus Most Items in the Basic Card

and Edit Subcommands. Flags, Conditions, & Chart.

d Variable Facts and ommands. e Interface Commands ed Words ed Numeric Functions.

A pocket card for your pocket computer.

Please send me: Card Copies of MODEL I BASIC & ASSEMBLER Copies of MODEL I BASIC-ONLY Copies of MODEL II BASIC & ASSEMBLER Copies of MODEL III BASIC & ASSEMBLER Copies of MODEL III BASIC-ONLY Copies of COLOR BASIC AND EXTENDED Copies of POCKET BASIC

Break Processing Procedure. Plus all items in the Basic card.

3.95 4.95 2.95 Copies of APPLE II & II PLUS BASIC 3.95 Copies of APPLE II & II PLUS BASIC & 6502

Wholesale prices available in quantities over 24.

Price

\$4.95

2.95

5.95 5.95 Send Check or Money Order to: NANOS SYSTEMS CORP. P.O. BOX 24344 SPEEDWAY, IN 46224 (317) 244-4078

NAME: **ADDRESS** CITY STATE ZIP

Under The Rainbow

9	PLAY RAINBOW ADVENTURE					
22						
24	MAKING FRIENDS WITH SAM					
30	Now you can index one of your disks, or all of them—and even sort things out as well.					
42	THERE IS NO ESCAPE FROM THIS SPACE DEBRIS Jim Ebber Here is a game that, since you cannot win, you must simply try to survive. How long can you do it?					
50	PICK THE WINNERS IN THE NFL					
		DEPAR	IMENTS			
	Dennis Lewandowski	38	Fantasy Games			
Back Issue Information			The Pipeline			
		18	Editor's Notes			
	REVIEWS		ADVENTURE CONTEST			
Cer-Comp Disk System		20	NOTICE is hereby given that the RAINBOW's first annual Adventure Contest will be held in two divisions. All you have to do to win is to write an Adventure			
Katerpiller		41	program, submit it to the RAINBOW and wait for the results. A complete list of prizes will be published later. First			

COVER photograph by Jim Reed. Cake made and decorated by Charlotte Ford. Color Separations by Kelly Color Service.

RS-232 Expansion Cable 8

prize in each division: \$125 gift certificate from Computer Plus in the non-graphics division; \$150 first prize from JARB Software in the graphics division. Other prizes from Spectrum Projects, Prickley-Pear Software, Superior Graphic Software, Custom Software Engineering, Nanos Systems Corp. and more. Deadline for entries is August 1, 1982. More details in next month's RAINBOW.

Non-graphics adventures must not use more than a title card and an end-of-game graphic. All entries become the property of the RAINBOW and none can be returned. By submitting an entry, author gives Falsoft Inc. the exclusive right to print, publish or otherwise use both program and author's name. Decision of the judges is final.

The RAINBOW is published by FALSOFT, INC., 5803 Timber Ridge Drive, Prospect, KY 40059. Entire contents @ by FALSOFT, Inc., 1982. The RAINBOW and the Rainbow logotypes are ® Trademarks of FALSOFT, Inc. Lawrence C. Falk, Editor; Patricia H. Hirsch, Office Manager. The RAINBOW is intended for the personal use and pleasure of its subscribers and reproduction by any means is forbidden. Use of programs and information herein is for the single end use of purchasers and any other use is prohibited. All programs herein are distributed on an "as is" basis without warranty of any kind whatsoever.

TRS-80. Color Computer and Extended Color Basic are * trademarks of Tandy Corp.

Subscriptions to the RAINBOW are \$16 per year in the United States. Canadian and Mexican rates are U.S. \$22. Surface mail to other countries is U.S. \$31. air mail U.S. \$49. Limited back issues are available for U.S. \$2 for numbers 1-7, U.S. \$2.50 for numbers 8 upward. Shipping and handling costs of \$3.50 must be added. Payment accepted in cash, check, money order, VISA or MasterCard in United States currency only. All subscriptions begin with the next available issue.

The RAINBOW is published every month of the year.

LETTERS

AINBOL

SILENT ANSWER

Editor

One of the things I have been trying to do with my 80C is to interface it with a TI Silent 700 printer. I have finally been able to write a driver for this, and wanted to pass it along to anyone who might be trying to do the same thing.

The program is as follows:

110 DATA 52, 20, 214, 111, 193, 254

120 DATA 38, 11, 129, 13, 38, 7, 190

130 DATA 160, 2, 173, 3, 134, 10, 53

140 DATA 20, 57

150 FOR D=1000 TO 1021

160 READ E:POKE D,E:NEXT D

190 POKE 1021, PEEK(359) 200 POKE 1022, PEEK(360) 210 POKE 1023, PEEK(361)

220 POKE 359, 126:POKE 360,3:POKE 361,232

Using the table in the back of the Getting Started manual, you must then POKE the line delay (1), POKE the baud rate (300) and POKE the line width (82).

> Bob Parkman Riveria Beach, FL

HOW MUCH MEMORY?

Editor:

I own a 32K Color Computer and have a question about optimum memory usage. I want to read in files from my disk, assign memory space, and sort through them. My question is, how do I figure out the maximum number of files I can sort at once?

I've gotten as far as loading my program and figuring out how much free memory is left. But when it comes to dimensioning, I've been doing seat-of-the-pants clearing of memory until everything works out OK. But, if I wind up with several hundred files to compare, I'm going to have to know how close to the wire I can pack the memory, which means knowing exactly how much I need for each single record.

I enjoy your magazine very much and hope you, or someone, will be able to help me with this problem. The manual says only to "CLEAR 500 so that your computer will set aside plenty of space..." That's fine for some, but there are those of us who don't want to set aside "plenty of space" when just

enough will do.

Duff Kennedy Santa Barbara, CA

SECRET EDITING

I would like to pass along something I learned by accident about the 80C.

When in the EDIT mode, if you press the letter key "A," that line will come back as if you never changed it at all. If you press the "E" letter key, the line will enter just as if you had pressed ENTER. If you press "Q," it will

enter like an "E" but it will enter just as though the line was never corrected.

Brian Shrov Salem. OR

(Editor's Note: These were reported in an earlier issue of the RAINBOW. In fact, all the editing subcommands available for the Model I/III are available for the 80C. They just are not all mentioned in the manuals.)

80C CLUBS

Editor:

For those in the Chicagoland area with Color Computers, the Northern Illinois Color Computer Club meets at the Des Plaines Public Library, 841 Graceland Ave., on the fourth Tuesday of each month at 7:30 p.m. 80C owners on all levels (beginners to advanced) are encouraged to attend. For further information, send a self-addressed, stamped envelope to me at 9346 Landings, Des Plaines, IL 60016.

John Bowman Des Plaines, IL

Editor:

If there is anyone out there in the Kitchener-Waterloo, Ontario, area who is interested in our Color Computer User's Group, they are welcome to contact me at 500 Krug St., Kitchener, Ont., N2B 1L6.

Thanks very much and keep up the good work with the RAINBOW.

> Peter Karwowski Kitchener, Ont.

REVIEW NOTE

Editor:

Thank you for reviewing our LCA-47 in your June, '82 issue. We would like to make one correction: the LCA-47 does in fact work with Computerware's "16-Plus" board installed. The only problem noticed is one of physical space limitations. Both lower case adapters, ours and MSB's, experience the same squeeze. We know now that either unit can be installed 'over' the "16-Plus" board by using two 40-pin low-profile IC sockets sandwiched together to act as a riser to lift the lower case adapter above Computerware's board.

However, with the adapter stuck up so high, the cover of the RF shield will not fit back in place very well at all. We don't know for sure yet, but believe the same solution would be necessary for those using the

Wolfbug EPROM adapter.

We would also like to let your readers know that we currently have three optional character generators available for the LCA-47: Japanese, Greek and Thinline Graphics and Electronics Symbols. More are in the works now and will be available soon for \$25 each.

We also want to thank you for a great magazine. Each month it gets better. All the new format changes are great.

> Roger Degler, Pres. Micro Technical Products Inc. Mesa. AZ

SOLVING DISK PROBLEMS

Editor:

I have been an avid reader/user of your magazine since its introduction and was delighted to see your announcement of the Rainbow On Tape program to avoid the frustrating and time-consuming task of entering the long programs through the kevboard.

When I got my Radio Shack disk up and running, I frequently got an I/O error when trying to access the disk to load or save programs. This was caused by the disk drive speed being improperly set. The drive speed can be checked and/or adjusted using the following procedure:

Remove the dust cover (four screws).

The drive pulley on the left hand side of the unit has two strobe bands on it. The inner band is 50Hz and the outer is 60Hz.

• Using a fluorescent lamp (60Hz). observe the outer band. If it appears to rotate in either direction when the drive unit is running, adjust the small bright yellow potentiometer below the pulley until the 60Hz band appears stationary. The drive speed will then be properly adjusted.

This procedure corrected my I/O problems and worked equally well for two of my friends with the same problem.

Sam R. Holland Westland, MI

CLASSIFIED RAINBOW?

Editor:

I just received my first copy of the RAINBOW and was so pleased I am enclosing a check for all the back issues. I will re-subscribe when the time comes.

Have you considered a classified section for your fine magazine? Like swaps, things for sale, 80C Clubs and so forth?

Bob Smith Bellflower, CA

(Editor's Note: We really have not thought too much about a classified section, although we could certainly add one if you, the readers, want same. We would not support any advertising for "swaps" of software (and we're sure that is not what Mr. Smith is really interested in). Too, all 80C Clubs can get free mention in the Letters column. But, if you want such a service, we will be pleased to provide it.)

CONVERTING PROGRAMS

Editor:

I would like to see an article on converting Model 1/III programs to run on the Color Computer. What do you do with DEFINT commands, for instance?

I enjoyed the 3D MAZE and want to know more about the "frontier cell" system used.

Douglas Mac Rae, M.D. Orange, CT

(EDITOR'S NOTE: Spectral Associates has a fine program called MAGIC BOX which will convert Model I/III programs to the 80C. There are some commands, however, which cannot be converted and DEFINT is one of them. The PEEKs and POKEs are different as well. Also, see the review of David Lein's book in this month's issue.)

TECHNICAL COMMENTS

Editor:

As requested in your Letters column, I wish to add my voice to those who request you devote more space to subscribers who are not technically involved or knowledgable about programming the Color Computer. I would like to see more beginners' information and tutorials like the one just started in The Assembly Corner.

Hartin Hoffman San Leandro, CA

Editor:

I especially like Dennis Lewandowski's Assembly Corner and look forward to future articles. If you have any information or know of any books for teaching second or third graders BASIC, I would appreciate hearing from you. So would my kids.

Douglas McLaughlin Oxnard, CA

(EDITOR'S NOTE: Radio Shack's Color Computer Learning Lab was designed to teach BASIC. While it may be a bit advanced for your children, you should take a look at it.)

Editor:

I am usually not much into writing letters, but this Color Computer has really gotten to me and I am now completely addicted and find myself sending my VISA number all over North America to feed this addiction.

First of all, your magazine is superb and I am frankly on tenterhooks each month waiting for the next edition. The main purpose of this letter is to congratulate you and to put in my vote for Tom Nee, Glenn Knight and Jim Rauh (on the question of simple explainations).

One other thing I would like to mention which I have not seen noted in any magazine is that, when I put in a long program through the keyboard my computer sometimes hangs up and I would lose both the cursor and the

program. A few quick telephone calls around town revealed a similar problem and a quick cure with the installation of a heat dispenser (home made).

D. Henderson Huntsville, Ont.

(EDITOR'S NOTE: Dick White of Cincinnati suggests one way to keep heat down in the 80C is to paint the inside of the RF shield black.)

Editor:

I am very pleased to see the Assembly Corner. You are doing yourself proud and we subscribers may collectively thumb our noses at Mr. Green. Keep up the good work.

No offense to Mssrs. Scerbo and Haggerty (I think their graphics are great!) but it is nice to see a non-shootem-up game like 3D MAZE in your pages.

Steven Koppel Montclair, NJ

YOUR WISH IS. . .

Editor:

May I offer these suggestions for your excellent magazine?

1. Put a Table of Contents in each issue. We can do without an index of advertisers right now, the ads are not that hard to find but the atricles are more difficult to locate.

2. Disclose the printer and type style used for articles. This would allow those of us with little other exposure to determine which are compatable with the 80C and to evaluate what you are using.

3. For those of us in Canada, please use a full size envelope instead of folding the RAINBOW in half.

Robert Taylor St. John's, NFLD

(EDITOR'S NOTE: We went to the Table of Contents just about the time Mr. Taylor's letter came in, but we'll keep the advertiser's index, too. Anything that helps you find your way through the pages can only be a bonus. As to printers, we use both a Radio Shack LP VIII and an Epson MX-80 with Graftrax. Earlier editions were printed on a LP VII. Now, of course, we are using type, but the listings come from the LP VIII and the MX-80, primarily the Radio Shack printer. As to the enevelopes, we are now using full-size for all non-U.S. deliveries. There are two reasons—one of them as expressed by Mr. Taylor, the other because the RAINBOW got too big to fold. Would anyone like to buy several thousand small (5x7) envelopes?)

MORE ON ENVELOPES

Editor:

Here is a listing of a little extra on the envelope program from the April issue. When you are going to write a letter, it should be run in first. Then, all you have to do is compose the body of the letter.

10 FOR X=1 TO 26:PRINT#-2:NEXT 20 PRINT#-2,"EDWARD J. DONOVAN"

30 PRINT#-2,"357 JUNE ST."

40 PRINT#—2,"WORCESTER, MA 01602"

50 FOR X=1 TO 4:PRINT#-2:NEXT

60 LINEINPUT "NAME"; A\$

70 LINEINPUT "STREET ADDRESS ": B\$

80 LINEINPUT "CITY, STATE, ZIP"; C\$

90 PRINT#-2, TAB(35)A\$: PRINT#-2, TAB(35)B\$: PRINT#-2, TAB(35)C\$

100 FOR X=1 TO 33:PRINT#-2:NEXT

103 LINEINPUT"DATE ";D\$

105 PRINT#-2,D\$

107 FOR X=1 TO 4:PRINT#-2:NEXT

110 PRINT#-2,A\$

120 PRINT#-2, B\$

130 PRINT#-2,C\$

140 FOR X=1 TO 4:PRINT #-2:NEXT

150 LINEINPUT "NAME ";S\$

160 PRINT#-2,"DEAR ";S\$

170 FOR X=1 TO 2:PRINT#-2:NEXT 1000 FOR X=1 TO 3:PRINT#-2:NEXT 1010 PRINT#-2.TAB(71) "REGARDS,

1020 FOR X=1 TO 3:PRINT#-2:NEXT 1030 PRINT#-2,TAB(60) "EDWARD J. DONNOVAN"

1040 PRINT#-2,TAB(60) "357 JUNE ST"

1050 PRINT#-2,TAB(60) "WORC ESTER, MA 01602"

Edward J. Donovan Worcester, MA

KUDOS

Editor:

Thank you for making available such a super magazine for us CC hackers. I really look forward to each issue.

W. D. Connor Chicago, IL

PRAISE FOR CARDS

Editor:

I wanted to write a short note to tell you and your readers how impressed I am with the Nanos Systems Corp. program cards for the 80C. This card is a most helpful and useful product.

Although I am "in the business," I really do not think it inappropriate for me to comment in this way when there is a truly outstanding product available. The Nanos card is such a product.

I hope you will publish this letter so that others may be aware of the quality of this fine product for the Color Computer (and, incidentally, for other computers as well).

Joseph Bennett JARB Software Imperial Beach, CA



SPELL 'N FIX

~~~~~

#### Finally Available for the Color Computer!

Now produce goof-proof text on your Color Computer by letting SPELL 'N FIX find and correct your spelling and typing mistakes. Used since 1981 on larger 6800 and 6809 systems, SPELL 'N FIX is now available for your Color Computer too.

- \* Checks your text against a 20,000 word dictionary and finds your spelling and typing errors.
- \* Displays all questionable words, or prints them on your printer for later action.
- \* Even corrects errors in your text. Wrong words can be highlighted or changed to their correct spelling.
- \* Fast and accurate reads text faster than you can, spots and corrects errors even experienced proofreaders miss.
- \* Dictionary can be expanded and customized technical and even foreign words are easily added.
- \* Available for the Radio Shack disc, cassette, or Flex disk operating system.
- \* Compatible with all Color Computer Text Processors, including TeleWriter!

SPELL 'N FIX is available off-the-shelf right NOW, and costs \$69.29 in the Radio Shack disk or cassette versions (32K RAM required!); \$89.29 in the Flex version. (Other versions, including Percom DOS, SSB DOS, and OS-9 versions also available — contact us.)



#### **HUMBUG**

#### Now in a Color Computer Version

HUMBUG is the famous SUPER MONITOR for 6800 and 6809 systems — you can now use it on your Color Computer too.

HUMBUG is a complete machine language monitor and debugging system which allows access to the full power of the 6809E processor in the computer. HUMBUG lets you

- \* Input programs and data into memory.
- \* Output and list memory contents in various formats.
- \* Insert multiple breakpoints into programs.
- \* Single-step through machine language programs.
- \* Test, checksum, and compare memory contents.
- \* Find data in memory.
- \* Start and stop programs.
- \* Upload and download from bigger systems, save to tape.
- \* Connect the Color Computer to a terminal, printer, or remote computer.
- \* Learn how the Color Computer works by studying the listing of HUMBUG in the complete manual.

HUMBUG is available right NOW on disk or cassette for \$39.95 for 16K or 32K Color Computers. Special version for 64K systems costs \$59.29 and is compatible with software for large 6809 systems.

#### **Other Color Computer Software**

CHECK 'N TAX — Basic programs for checkbook maintenance and income tax reports, for either RS Disk or Flex, \$50.

REMOTERM — allows full operation of the Color Computer from an external terminal. \$19.95.

LFPRINT — permits the Color Computer to be used with non-standard serial printers which do not support handshaking or automatic line feeds. \$19.95.

NEWTALK — a memory examine utility for machine language programmers which reads out memory contents through the TV set speaker. \$20.

SHRINK — our version of Eliza, in machine language and extremely fast. \$15.

OXXO — our version of Othello, also machine language and very fast. \$15.

We accept cash, check, COD, Visa, or Master Card. NY State residents please add appropriate sales tax.

#### Star Kits

P.O. Box 209—R Mt. Kisco, N.Y. 10549 (914) 241-0287 Editor's Notes...

#### PRINT #-2,

Well, it should be apparent just from seeing where this column is—and from looking at the cover of this month's issue—that there have been some changes made in the RAINBOW!

We hope that you like what you see. From now on, you can expect to see type rather than dot-matrix copy in the RAINBOW. (Of course, our program listings will continue to be in printout form. That makes it possible for us to insure, as much as possible, that they are correct and free from error. We won't be resetting them.)

We hope this will make your favorite computer magazine more easy to read and use. And we hope you enjoy the other innovations you see this month, too color, the cover and the little goodies here and there. Please let us know your reaction to all of this.

For those of you with an interest in this sort of thing, the RAINBOW is set in a typeface called Times Roman in 10 point type, leaded out one-half point. We believe a serif typeface like Times Roman (serifs are those little squiggles on the letters) are easier for you to read. The size and leading (space between the lines) is considered good for reading and comprehension.

And, by the way, type allows us to get something like twice as many words onto a page as does our dot-matrix printer. So, while it may appear that the articles are shorter, actually they are longer and there are more of them. We believe you will consider this a valuable bonus

to our new look.

It's really hard to believe that the RAINBOW started just a year ago with two pages of copy that was photocopied on two sides at the local drug store. We made 25 copies (but had to go back and "reprint" 10 more). Today, paid circulation is over 5,500 and really growing. And it would not have been possible without the help of a whole lot of people — especially including the 5,000-plus of you who buy the RAINBOW every month.

Still, there have been a whole lot of people who helped us get started on this and we'd like to mention a few of them. We know this is, basically, information of less than profound interest. But, we honestly would't be able to bring you the kind of magazine we are now doing without their help. I hope you'll pardon my using this space to thank some of them.

In the beginning there was Joe Bennett of JARB Software, my first "computer" friend. Joe sent us our first outside program, and our first program for review. That was JARBCODE — which we printed in full a couple of months ago.

Our first ad came from Bob Lenz and Ann Curtis at The Micro Works. They're back again. What they really gave us in the early days was some support. A real ad! And at the time that first ad appeared, we only had 70 subscribers. There wasn't much return for them, then.

Dave Laugerquist and Robin Sager at Chromasettealong with Vic Andrews of Soft Sector Marketing—gave us our first real encouragement and our first suggestions. Dave, you were right, we did grow. A phone call from Vic is always welcome for his excellent advice.

Disney's Electronics in San Diego, our first retail outlet had some confidence in us. There are some 40 stores which carry the RAINBOW now.

All of our columnists: Jorge Mir, Bill Nolen of

Prickley-Pear, Dennis Lewandowski of DSL, John Urban of JARB, and, now, Steve Blyn of Computer Island. These people meet some hard deadlines assigned by our absolute commitment to get this magazine out on time each month. Its not easy for them. Steve, by the way, will be writing about educational issues and providing programs in his new column. We hope you will join us in welcoming him.

Who but Bob Rosen could do so much for so many? His Connection-80 is a real boon to all of us 80C users and his support, encouragement and good humor have really helped us make it through the year. Bob is one of the reasons that the Color Computer is the successful

product it is.

Paul Nanos of Nanos Systems, Ron Krebs of Mark Data, Sue Searby of Computerware, Greg Wilson of Potts Point, John Waclo of Elite, Al Morgan of Peacock, Arnold Pouch of Superior Graphic, Wayne Diercks of Rainbow Connection, Jay Hoggins of Harmonycs, Tom Rosenbaum of Spectral, Gary and Susan Davis of Sugar, Dick White, Oscar Millican, Tom Kelly and a whole host of other people have made significant contributions to making this magazine what it has become. I'd like to thank you publically.

And Fred Scerbo of IMB. Not only has he contributed a wealth of software for your free use, but he has given a great deal of encouragement. Similarly Bill Dye of Trans Tech, who's been a valuable source of help and assistance

a whole bunch of times.

The RAINBOW, and all of you who deal with it in any way, have been super fortunate to have Pat Hirsch as our office manager. If you got your subscription, back issues,

See PRINT-Page 8



TRANS
Color Computer Software Specialists

#### C. C. Writer

Features Page Formatting, Block Moves, Tabs, Sentence Deletion and Insertion, Global Search and Replace. Centering, Indenting, Page Pause, Justification, Scrolling Review, Keyboard Stops, File Chaining and much more. See the January RAINBOW for a Review of this powerful program YOU can modify. Exatron Disk compatable!

16-32K cassette-\$35.

32K Disk-\$40

#### Check Rec Plus

Reconciles your Checkbook AND allows you to keep Memo Entries of cash and credit card expenses without affecting your Checkbook balance. The History Files may be Listed and Totaled by Income or Expense Category for Budgeting or Tax Preparation. On screen Balancing and printed Trial Balances and Audit Trails. This system does things you wouldn't think possible with a cassette system and the disk system is even better.

Includes Systems/Storage Binder with full Documentation.

16 and 32K Cassette, \$45 16-32K Disk, \$45

#### QUAD Data Base

Simple but effective Mini-Data Base with many uses. Search on Codes or Text. Can print Mailing Labels. QUAD crams more in 16 or 32K at about half the price of competitive products. At \$7 it's a bargain but at \$5 it's a steal. Or spend about \$29.95 on a ROM pack from...

16-32K cassette or Disk - \$7 (\$5 with other purchase)

#### C.C.Mailer

Mailing lists are a natural for the Color Computer and you add the ability to merge SELECTED Names and Addresses with your C.C.Writer Letters and you really have some Power. TransTek has some Fortune 500 Customers who recognize a Bargain too but the software listed above puts Real Systems in the reach of Individuals, Social Organizations, and Small Businesses (like us). Write for details.

All systems are written in user modifiable and unprotected Extended BASIC. Cassette systems may be easily upgraded to disk or full featured disk systems are available for a small additional charge for owners of cassette products.

For information, product list, or orders write to...

Transformation Technologies at:

TransTek BSC 2-7
194 Lockwood
Bloomingdale, IL 60108
TransTek products are distributed in the UK by
The Work Force and in AustralAsia by Greg Wilson.

and so forth when you should and as you should, it was because of Pat, and not me.

Then, there are the other members of the "staff," Willo Falk, Wendy Falk and Laurie Falk. They tested programs, pitched in to get things mailed, put up with bad moods (who, me?) and late, late hours. They even brought food to me when I was in the midst of a layout session. The rumor that the RAINBOW runs on Pepsi-Cola and pizza is not without its foundations in fact.

Others, too, have been a big help. L.K., the magnate and counsel, has been a strong right arm and has given much to this effort. Such as Chris Washington, our (and

his) secretary.

The list, frankly, is endless, and I know I have left a bunch of people out. I'm sorry, because there have been, literally, hundreds of you who have worked and helped to make the RAINBOW a success this year. We intend for it to be a success next year, too. But not without your help.

The first edition of the RAINBOW said that we would try to produce a good magazine, come out on time every month and provide some support for the Color Computer. I hope we have been able to do that in such a way as to meet your hopes and expectations. The people at Radio Shack, Jon Shirley and his crew, have given us an excellent machine and can be proud of their work.

I hope we have done them proud by giving you a good magazine every month. We'll try to keep it up.

-Lonnie Falk

Software Review...

## These Programs One Of Biggest Bargains Going

I honestly believe that the three program-package offered by Century Software for \$8 is one of the biggest bargains in the 80C world today.

Actually, I don't know why I say three programs, because there are four in all in this package. But one of them is touted as a "free" program.

Don't let the price fool you. And, if you do send your eight bucks to Century, don't expect super-duper packaging and documentation. But, these programs are quite good (by 15year-old Tim Hansen) and give a wide variety of experience with what can be done with some imagination.

The games included in this package are LEM, which really should be called "Lunar Shuttle;" Pirate Adventure;

Superzap; and, for free, Darts.

LEM is your basic Lunar Lander, except in this case the LEM takes off from the moon's surface and then has to be put back down before the fuel runs out. It has some good graphics and good response. We wish we had had a little more fuel, as it is somewhat difficult to land successfully (but, then, we've never been very good at these).

I really liked *Pirate Adventure*. It is fast-moving, not without its secrets, and can foil you quite easily. In many ways, it is a perfect program to get someone interested in

adventures.

Superzap puts you in the middle of the screen and has rockets coming at you from all four sides (sometimes all at once). The object, obviously, is to wheel around and shot them before they shoot you. Although a tad static, it can heat up quite rapidly and is a good game for younger children.

And, for free, there is *Darts*. Its a good adaptation of the

old moving target game.

While you cannot expect super graphics and the like at this price, I recommend this package most highly to give you a taste of your 80C.

(Century Software, 1649 Geneva Ave. No., St. Paul. MN 55119, SR)

Utility...

#### Let's Go On A Simple



#### By Jorge Mir Rainbow Utilityman



We're going to do things a little differently this month, but there is a good reason for it. The listing which appears at the end of this program is called RAINBOW ADVENTURE and, as such, it has no real relationship to the comments I will make here.

In other words, it is a complete program all to itself. Just load it and RUN it and you'll (I hope) have a fairly simple, but enjoyable, adventure.

What I am going to talk about this month is writing an adventure. And, next month, we will be giving you an outline of an adventure generator that will help you write your own adventures. It is a sort of help for those who will be entering the RAINBOW's Adventure Contest.

Save this listing. We'll show you next month how we plugged in the variables. By comparing the RAINBOW ADVENTURE this month with next month's generator, it will be pretty easy to see how to plug in your own variables. And, it should give you an idea as to one possible way to structure an adventure.

The most difficult part of writing an adventure is getting started. This article will cover some simple tips which might help you get your feet wet in this fascinating type of programming.

First of all, make your first adventure a simple one. Don't try to design another *CALIXTO ISLAND* or you will surely be disappointed. Just have a few rooms, objects and verbs in your first attempt at an adventure.

Your next step should be to write down the entire adventure (or most of it) on paper. By now you probably own one of the various word processor programs available commercially for the 80C. Or, you may have developed your own. Whichever is the case, sit down at the computer and start typing out the adventure in story format (a regular typewriter will do, too). This should help you organize your thoughts as to what you want your adventure to look like.

Once you have developed the story, start a list of key items to be included in the adventure. Key items are the most important part of the adventure which you want to be sure take place when the adventurer is playing.

For example, what must happen before entrance is available to certain rooms? What objects will appear—or what will they do—when the adventurer moves, drops, opens, shakes or otherwise manipulates them? What are the conditions that will cause the adventure to end or the adventurer to be killed? What things must be accomplished before the adventurer can "win" the game?

Having the adventure in story format and the key items identified will make the next steps a lot easier.

Let's start "laying out" the adventure by getting a large sheet of paper and drawing a lot of little boxes on it. These boxes will represent the "rooms" in your adventure. Draw each box big enough so that you can write the following things inside:

1. A room number for identification purposes.

2. The description of the room.

3. The objects which appear when you first enter the room.

4. Any other notes to remind you what is to happen in each of the rooms.

Make a list of the rooms you have included in the

adventure and number each room consecutively, starting with number one. Also, make a list of objects noted above and add to the list additional objects which will not appear automatically in any one room, but will appear as the adventure develops. Number these objects consecutively, also starting with number one.

You will then need to decide which verbs you will have available in your adventure. Jot all of the verbs down that you think you might need. Don't worry if you miss some verbs, since there is always plenty of opportunity to add new ones as you develop your adventure.

verbs similar to those already selected and identify them with their equivalent verbs. For example, "take" could be made to produce the same effect as "get." Other examples and their equivalent verbs might be look/examine, lift/pick, drop/leave, put/place, end/quit, and so forth.

With all rooms identified, you then need to determine how they are connected to each other. Since you have drawn the rooms (boxes, that is) on a piece of paper, this should be simple. Make the top of each box "north," the bottom "south," the left side "west" and the right side "east."

Now, draw lines between rooms in such a way so that you can readily tell in which direction you must travel in order to enter the next room. If you decide to include "up" and "down," as additional directions the adventurer can travel, draw boxes using colored pencils to help you identify such directions (for example, blue boxes for "up" an "down").

You will probably want to have some rooms which cannot be accessed until something happens first, in which case additional exits would then be made known to the adventurer. Draw dotted lines between these rooms to indicate the exits that will appear later on as the adventure progresses.

One aspect that is usually welcomed by many adventurers are the hints given when "help" is entered as a command. If you want to include this type feature in your adventure, make a list of the various responses to the "help" command. Each of the responses should be identified by room number

the room location.

At this point, it would be easy to start programming the adventure. Rather than starting from scratch, wouldn't it be nice to get hold of a standard type program for adventures? Well, ADVMAKER is just such a program and, as I mentioned earlier, it will appear—with appropriate instructions—in the August issue of the RAINBOW.

Meanwhile, enjoy RAINBOW ADVENTURE and plan your own opus for fun or the big contest!

The listing:

1 ' \*\*\*\* RAINBOW ADVENTURE \*\*\*\*\*
10 CLEAR 1000
20 CLS

See ADVENTURE-Page 11

LEM...Lunar Lander with new landscape each game!!

& PIRATE ADVENTURE....both for only

-\$8.00- (plus 50¢ postage & handling)

16K Ext. Cass.

Free Space | Century Software 1649 Geneva Ave. No. St. Paul, MN 55119



## PRICKLY-PEAR SOFTWARE QUALITY PROGRAMS FOR YOUR 80C

ALL PROGRAMS 16K EXTENDED BASIC TAPE UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED

**Super Special** 

To help the Rainbow celebrate its first birthday, we will give **YOU** a birthday gift. Send an order for **\$30.00** or more, and getTHE GREAT WORD GAME (worth \$19.95) included **FREE**. Orders must be postmarked by Aug. 10, 1982 to be eligible.

**Ancient Wisdom Trilogy** 

Three programs, each drawing on the historical wisdom of the ages.

TAROT Ancient Egyptian deck of cards may reveal much. You can read past/present/future, circle of life, or ask a specific question. Lots of documentation. \$17.95 I CHING A Chinese wisdom so old its very origin is

I CHING A Chinese wisdom so old its very origin is shrouded in the mists of time. The ancient Chinese oracle will give an answer to your question. What will the hexagram reveal? \$16.95

**NUMEROLOGY** What can be learned from the numbers? Do a character analysis, read your destiny, or chart your monthly cycles. **\$14.95** 

All of these come with ample documentation — ready to be used immediately. ALL THREE for just \$39.95. Save \$9.90 over separate prices.

#### Football

A strategy version of America's game. The offense and defense enter their plays, and the results (different each time) are calculated and displayed on the scoreboard. Will they run up the middle or throw the bomb? Are they playing the prevent, or will they blitz? 36 different play combinations provide over 200 possible play outcomes, not counting the variables for yardage gained or lost. Intercept, fumble, blitz, punt, and kick field goals. Even an occasional long run or punt return for a touchdown! Be aware, this isn't another arcade wonder to see who's faster on the joystick, but all you sideline coaches are going to love it. \$16.95

Viking!

A simulation for 1 to 4 persons. Each begins as a landowner, and by farming their land, buying and selling land, expanding their fishing fleet, building on to their manufactory, increasing their population, equiping and training more soldiers, and regulating their taxes, each player tries to increase their economic power and rank until one becomes ruler over all. But beware plagues, rats, raiders, revolts, bad weather, and other misfortunes which may lie along the road to success. As you progress, see the map of your holdings increase. Playable in 1 to 2 hours, and different every time, you may have an addiction problem. \$19.95

#### **NEW THIS MONTH**

#### Songbook

THE BIG, **BIG** 80C SONGBOOK — The words and PLAY statements for over **200** of your favorites. Old songs, new songs, children's songs, hymns, patriotic songs, classical songs, college songs, Christmas songs, folk songs, and more. These lovely arrangements will provide hours and hours of enjoyment at less than a nickel a tune. The whole **BIG** book is only **\$9.95** + \$1.50 shipping. SONGBOOK ON TAPE: If you don't like to type, we have a two volume set of tapes that's just the answer! Each has half the songs in the book. Just CLOAD, make your selection, and listen. That's over 100 songs per tape — over 200 songs in all! The complete two volume set is only **\$24.95** + \$1.50 shipping. Or, order book and tapes together for just **\$29.95** + \$2.00 shipping. (Qualifies for special at left.)

**Fantasy Gamer's Package** 

Two programs: The first will display your choice of 99 different rooms in Hi-Res graphics at the touch of a key. All standard sizes, plus some with pools, pillars, stairs, odd shapes, etc. Saves lots of game time spent describing room sizes, shapes, and door locations. Includes a super fast dungeon designing system and a completely keyed sample dungeon module — ready to play. The second program in the package generates COMPLETE characters including abilities, race, classes, hit points, age, thieving skills, much more, and also generates monsters. This package was developed by an active DM, and has been tested in his campaign. 20 pages of documentation. \$19.95

Fantasy Gamer's 32K Package

Similar to our popular Fantasy Gamer's Package, but both the Rooms and the Character & Monster Generator are in memory at the same time. You make your selection from a menu. In addition, you can select the **Dice Bag**, which will roll just about any probability you need. \$24.95

#### The Great Word Game

Perhaps the best word game ever for Coco. There's great graphics, music, and crisp formatting. Plenty of onscreen instructions. Two to four players compete. If you like Scrabble® and Probe® you'll love this one. \$19.95

#### Notice:

It is our policy never to advertise an item unless it is already in our inventory, and ready to be shipped.

SEND A STAMPED, SELF-ADDRESSED LONG ENVELOPE FOR COMPLETE CATALOGUE

Your Personal check is welcome - no delay. Include \$1.50 shipping for each program ordered. (Shipping free on \$50.00 or larger orders). Az. residents add 4% sales tax. Orders shipped within two days.

Send Order To: PRICKLY-PEAR SOFTWARE

3518 S. Randi Place Tucson, Arizona 85730 (602) 886-1505

Probe<sup>®</sup> is Reg. T.M. of Parker Bros. Scrabble is Reg. T.M. of the Production & Mkt. Co.

50 X=0

ADVENTURE-From Page 9

40 FOR X=1TO6 \* READ D\$(X) \* NEXTX

85,6),D\$(6),F(10):MX=5:CA=0

30 DIM RM\$(85),OB\$(85),OB(85),D(

```
60 X=X+1#READ RM$(X)#IF RM$(X)="
END" THEN 80
70 FOR Y=1TO6: READ D(X,Y): NEXTY:
60T060
80 X=0
90 X=X+1:READ OB$(X):IF OB$(X)="
END"THEN NO=X-1:GOTO100:ELSE REA
D 1$.OB(X):OB$=OB$+I$:GOTO90
100 X=0
110 X=X+1:READ IS:IF I=="END" TH
EN 120 ELSE VB$=VB$+LEFT$(I$,3):
60T0110
120 CLS
130 YOU=1
140 PRINT" I AM ";
150 PRINT RM$ (YOU)
160 PRINT" I CAN SEE: " #F=0
170 FOR I=1 TO NO
180 IF INT(OB(I)) <> INT(YOU) THEN
190 PRINT " "OB$(I):F=1
200 NEXT: IF F=0 THEN PRINT"
                            NOT
HING INTERESTING"
210 PRINT"YOU CAN GO# "
220 FOR I=1T06
230 IF D(YOU₁I)<>0 THEN PRINT" *
" D$(I):
240 NEXT
250 PRINT
260 PRINT STRING$(32,61);
270 INPUT"WHAT SHOULD I DO"; I$
280 IF I$=""THEN270 ELSE IF I$="
LOOK" THEN CLS:GOTO140
282 IF I = "QUIT" THEN END
284 IF I$="SAVE" THEN 7010
286 IF I$="LOAD" THEN 7070
290 IF LEFT$(I$,2)="GO" THEN PRI
NT"USE SINGLE LETTERS TO INDICAT
  DIRECTION (EXAMPLE, N=NORTH)"
:GOT0260
300 IF LEFT$(I$,3)<>"INV"THEN 36
310 PRINT" I AM CARRYING: ":F=0
320 FOR I=1TO NO
330 IF OB(I)=-1THEN PRINT OB$(I)
:F=1
340 NEXT: IF F=0 THEN PRINT"NOTHI
NG"
350 GOTO 260
360 IF LEFT$(I$,5)<> "SCORE"THEN
430
370 T=0:Y=0
380 FOR I=1 TO NO
390 FOR L=1TO LEN(OB$(I))
400 IF MID$(OB$(I),L,1)="*"THEN
```

```
T=T+1:IF OB(I)=YOU OR OB(I)=-1TH
       EN Y=Y+1
       410 NEXT NEXT
       420 PRINT"OUT OF";T; "POINTS YOU
       HAVE";Y:GOTO 260
       430 IF LEN(I$)=1 THEN 710
       440 IF I$="HELP" THEN 800
       45Ø SP=INSTR(I$,CHR$(32)):IF SP=
       Ø THEN PRINT"TRY USING TWO WORD
       COMMANDS. " : GOTO260
       460 V$=LEFT$(I$,SP-1):O$=MID$(I$
        (SP+1)
       470 As=LEFT$(V$,3) *B$=LEFT$(O$,3
       500 IF AS="TAK" THEN AS="GET"
       501 IF A$="LEA" THEN A$="DRO"
       502 IF As="LOO" THEN As="EXA"
       503 IF As="MOV" THEN As="PUS"
       504 IF As="TEA" THEN AS="BRE"
       600 V=(INSTR(VB$,A$)+2)/3:IF V<1
        THEN CLS:PRINT"SORRY, I JUST DO
       N'T KNOW HOW TO":PRINT V$" ANYTH
       ING." : GOTO 140
       610 0=(INSTR(OP$, B$)+2)/3:IF O<1
        THEN CLS:PRINT"SORRY, I JUST DO
       N'T SEE ANY ": PRINT OF" HERE. ":G
       OTO 140
       700 IF LEN(I$)>1 THEN 1000
       710 V=0:CLS:IF I$="N"AND D(YOU,1
        )<>0 THEN YOU=D(YOU, 1):GOTO 140
                See ADVI NTURE-Page 13
TREKBØC
```

\* The classic computer game written \*
\* for the color computer. A real time \*
\* game with moving Klingons and action \*
\* graphics. Watch your Phaser blasts \*
\* turn Klingon battle cruisers into \*
\* space debris. Watch the Klingon move \*
\* out of your path as you position for \*
\* a Photon torpedge shot. Watch your \*
\* screens fail during battle. Don't \*
\* leave your station or the Klingons \*
\* may destroy you. May the FORCE be \*
\* with you.
\* 16K extended BASIC tape. \$14.95 \*

\* COFYTAFE copies and color computer

\* tape, 4k M.L. program. \$9.95

\* OFFLOAD back your disks up to tape,

\* restore tape to disk. \$9.95

\* CATALOG creates a systemwide catalog |

\* of your disks. Run programs without |

\* knowing where they are. \$9.95

\* Send check or money order to:

\* A. M. HEARN SOFTWARE

\* 602 S. 48th St. Dept R

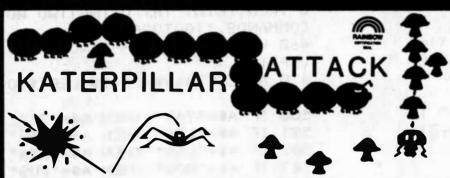
Fhila. Fa. 19143

Write for free catalog

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

## TOM MIX SOFTWARE

\*\*\*FOR THE COLOR COMPUTER\*\*\* 3424 COLLEGE N.E. GRAND RAPIDS, MI. 49505 (616) 364-4791



KATERPILLAR ATTACK

NOW THE POPULAR ARCADE GAME CAN BE YOURS. HOURS OF FUN AWAIT YOU WITH THIS OUTSTANDING ENTRY INTO THE COLOR COMPUTER MARKET. REVIEW-ERS SAY JUST LIKE THE ARCADE ONLY BETTER. OUTSTANDING GRAPHICS AND SOUND. 16K MACHINE LANGUAGE

WAR KINGS

\$19.95

REMEMBER WAR LORDS? YOU'LL LOVE THIS ONE. A CHALLENGING GAME FOR TWO. PROTECT YOUR CASTLE AND KING FROM YOUR ENEMIES GUNS. OUTSTANDING GRAPHICS AND SOUND MAKE THIS A SUPER BUY. FUN FOR YOUR WHOLE FAMILY. MACHINE CODE.

Utilities

OTHER GREAT GAMES

MOON LANDER

\$15.95

STILL A BEST SELLER. TWO PROGRAMS FOR THE PRICE OF ONE. 16K EXTENDED BASIC

\$12.95

CASINO THREE GAMES PAK. 5 CARD DRAW..ACEY-DUCEY.. SLOTS. A REAL BUY. 16K EXTENDED BASIC

DANCING DEVIL ANOTHER WINNER. THE DEVIL HAS PLEASED MANY WITH HIS ANTICS. 16K MACHINE CODE THE FIXER HAVING TROUBLE LOADING YOUR MACHINE LANGUAGE TAPES TO YOUR NEW DISK SYSTEM? SOME OF THEM DON'T RUN? THEN HERES THE ANSWER. THIS PROGRAM AUTOMATICALLY MOVES THE PROGRAM FROM TAPE TO DISK AND //FIXES// ALL YOUR PROBLEMS. 16K EXTENDED BASIC

ML RABBIT \$14.95 NOW! COPY ALL OF YOUR TAPES EFFORTLESSLY. EVEN MACHINE LANGUAGE. AUTOMATICALLY.

#### Adventures

\$19.95 TREK-16 AN OUTSTANDING ADVENTURE WITH SCREEN GRAPHICS. BOARD THE ENTERPRISE WITH CAPT. KIRK AND MR. SPOCK FOR A DIFFICULT FLIGHT THRU SPACE. 16K EXTENDED BASIC

SHIP WRECK ESCAPE FROM A DESERT ISLE FOLLOWING A SHIPWRECK. SOUNDS EASY BUT MANY HIDDEN HAZZARDS AWAIT YOU. 16K EXTENDED BASIC

#### Educational

MATH DRILL \$19.95 DESIGNED TO TEACH ADDITION, SUBTRACTION, MULTIPLICATION, AND DIVISION TO THE STUDENT OF ANY AGE.

SPELLING TEST \$19.95 HEAR YOUR COMPUTER TALK TO YOU. AN OUTSTANDING LEARNING TOOL. STUDENTS LOVE TO LEARN WITH THIS PROGRAM. FOR ANY AGE.

ADD \$1.00 POSTAGE & HANDLING MICHIGAN RESIDENTS ADD 4% SALES TAX





TOP ROYALTIES PAID LOOKING FOR NEW SOFTWARE

720 IF I\$="S"AND D(YOU,2)<>0 THE N YOU=D(YOU, 2):GOTO 140 730 IF I\$="E"AND D(YOU,3)<00 THE N YOU=D(YOU,3):GOTO 140 740 IF Is="W"AND D(YOU,4)<>0 THE N YOU=D(YOU, 4):GOTO 140 750 IF I\$="U"AND D(YOU₁5)<>0 THE N YOU=D(YOU,5):GOTO 140 760 IF I\$="D"AND D(YOU,6)<>0 THE N YOU=D(YOU.6):GOTO 140 770 GOTO 1000 800 \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\* 810 \*\*\*\*\*\* HELP SECTION \*\*\*\*\* 820 \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\* 925 H=H+1 826 REM Only allow 5 hints 830 IF H=>6 THEN PRINT"THAT'S EN OUGH HELP FOR NOW, YOU ARE SUPPO SED TO USE YOUR BRAIN, NOT ASK F OR HELP EVERY TIME YOU ARE IN TR OUBLE. ": GOT0260 840 IF YOU=4 OR YOU=6 THEN PRINT "I'M PUZZLED TOO! ": GOTO260 850 IF YOU=2 AND F(3)=1 THEN PRI NT"MAYBE YOU NEED SOME MONEY. ":G 0T0260 855 IF YOU=2 AND F(3)=0 THEN PRI NT"THE BUS COMPANY HAS DISCONTIN UEDTHEIR BUS SERVICE TO THIS ARE A. ":GOTO250 860 IF YOU=9 THEN PRINT"YOU BETT ER LEARN HOW TO RUN THE COLOR CO. MPUTER. ":GOTO260 870 IF YOU=10 THEN PRINT"LOOK IN THE MIRROR, ":GOTO260 880 PRINT"TOUGH LUCK! JUST KEEP TRYING! ":GOTO260 1000 F=0: IF OB(0)=YOU THEN F=1 E LSE IF OB(0)=-1 THEN F=2 1002 ON V GOTO 1100,1200,1300,14 00,1500,1600,1700,1800,1900,2000 ,2100,2200 1010 IF LEN(I\$)=1 THENPRINT" I CA N'T GO THAT WAY!":GOTO 140 1020 PRINT" I DON'T UNDERSTAND WH AT YOU ARE TELLING ME. ":GOTO260 1100 '\*\*\* GET \*\*\* 1102 IF F=2 THEN PRINT"I ALREADY HAVE IT! ": GOTO260 1104 IF F=0 THEN PRINT" I DON'T S EE THAT HERE. ": GOTO260 1106 IF CA=>MX THEN PRINT"I CAN' T CARRY ANYTHING ELSE!": GOTO260 1110 REM Don't allow objects to be picked up. 1120 IF 0=1 OR 0=2 OR 0=5 PRINT"DON'T BE RIDICULOUS!":GOTO 260

## **GOLDLABEL™ BLANK CASSETTES**

**★PREMIUM 5 SCREW SHELL ★DIGITAL DATA QUALITY ★LOW NOISE ★MADE IN USA ★GUARANTEED** 

1 DOZEN C-10 LENGTH \$ 8.00 + \$2.00 shpg. 2 DOZEN C-10 LENGTH \$15.00 + \$3.50 shpg.

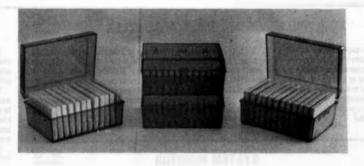
1 DOZEN C-30 LENGTH \$11.00 + \$2.00 shpg. 2 DOZEN C-30 LENGTH \$20.00 + \$3.50 shpq.

Individual storage boxes (sold only with cassettes) \$2.40 per dozen. CASSETTE CADDY \$5.49 + \$1.50 shpg./2 for \$10.00 + \$2.50 shpq./\$3.95 with cassette purchase (no shpq. chq. on caddy).

Foreign orders include shipping at 16 oz. per dozen tapes/9 oz. per caddy/13 oz. per dozen boxes. Shipments in U.S. are by UPS (no delivery to PO boxes). Add \$1.50 per dozen tapes for First Class Mail.

#### !!! NEW !!! CASSETTE CADDY !!! NEW !!!

TIRED OF MISPLACED TAPES AND A CLUTTERED WORK AREA? TRY OUR HINGED TOP SMOKED PLASTIC CADDY THAT HOLDS 12 TAPES IN ONE HANDY LOCATION





Visa and Mastercard accepted (include expiration date) Orders paid by cashier's check, money order or bankcard are shipped within 48 hours. Personal check takes 1-2 wks. No COD. Some foreign sales are restricted. Texas residents add 5% tax on blank cassette and storage units.

#### SEND ORDER TO:

COLOR SOFTWARE SERVICES PO BOX 1723 **GREENVILLE. TEXAS 75401** 

\* DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

\*QUANTITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE

#### **COLOR COMPUTER DISK SYSTEM**



We offer a complete disk drive interface system for the color computer, featuring the Tall Grass Technologies Double Density, buffered disk controller card. The disk interface board plugs into the color computer expansion socket and provides for doubling the storage capacity of single density type disk drives by using GCR encoding / decoding techniques. Power may be taken internally from the system or from an external power supply (not normally required even with piggyback 4116's installed) .. This controller will support up to 4 single/double density, single/double sided 5 & 1/4 inch disk drives. These include Shugart 400 series, Siemens 82, TEAC 50 series, Pertec FD200, MPI B51/52/91/92, Tandon and others. The controller uses standard 10 sector diskettes and does not read or write the soft-sectored IBM style formats used by TRS-80 or FLEX systems. Two reasons for not using a soft sectored system are cost and reliability.

The Tallgrass double density format offers more margin for worn diskettes, dirt etc. and less expensive

single density disk drives & diskettes. All you need to add to have a complete disk system is a disk drive /

#### DISK DPERATING SYSTEM (DDS)

The Disk Operating System for the Tallgrass Technologies Disk controller (CCMD+9) is a full featured "BASIC" compatible operating system. It is fully integrated with the ROM basic system already in the color computer and automatically is initialized upon system power on much the same as the R.S. disk system does. But there is a big difference between that disk system and CCMD+9. First of all we support any mix of 35, 40 or 80 track single or double sided disk drives, which allows a minimum of 4 times the storage capacity of the "other" disk system. We also make far better use of the disk storage space by using sector allocation for each file instead of the granual method of 8 sector blocks which can waste anywhere from 1 to 7 sectors for each file on the disk. For example, on their DOS, if 5 files each required only 2 sectors there would be 40 disk sectors allocated, a waste of 30 disk sectors or almost 4 "granuals". This is not the case in our disk system, only the required number of sectors would be used.

Many other disk systems using a sector allocation system have a problem with file fragmentation and excessive seek time after a disk is used over and over adding and deleting files until it becomes so bad that the disk must be re-formatted to correct the problem. With CCMD + 9 this is not the case, as files are deleted the disk space is automatically repacked to help keep files from being fragmented and decrease access time.

The DOS is contained in a ROM on the disk controller the same as the R.S. disk system so you don't have to "bootstrap" the DOS off of a disk and it doesn't get clobbered easily by a runaway program as most ram based systems do. The DOS does "NOT" require Extended Basic and will run on a 4, 16 or 32K system without any modifications. CCMD+9 uses approximately 1K of ram for the disk system which is taken from the top of memory, this allows all previously purchased tape software to function with the disk system, this Is not so with the R.S. disk system.

CCMD+9 supports both Basic and Machine language programs. It is easily accessible to the beginner or advanced machine language programmer with easy to use and well documented entry points to perform disk as well as screen/printer/keyboard input & output. It includes 10 disk file functions to open, read/write random or sequential files, read specific sector of file, flush sector buffer to file, close & rewind file (re-open) and process disk system errors. The screen/printer/keyboard I/O functions include: input character, output character, output text string, output carriage return, output 2/4 hex characters, output space character and read/write single disk sector.

The "BASIC" interface system allows Basic and Basic programs to communicate with the disk system much the same as the R.S. disk system does with a few added features. It includes both Direct and Indirect basic commands, Direct commands can be executed any time and Indirect commands are contained with "Basic" programs. The Direct commands include: LOAD or SAVE (binary/ASCII basic program disk file), CHAIN (load & execute basic program) and CDOS "disk command". The "CDOS command allows you to execute a specific disk command from the free standing disk system, these include: LOAD/SAVE machine language or memory file, REMOVE one or more disk files, CHANGE disk file name, CHECK disk file for errors, ANALYZE disk directory, STRACK set tracks & sides for disk drive, SCMP set compare on/off, RUN load & execute machine language disk program. GOTO execute machine language program at specified address, and NEW initialize disk. If the "CDOS" command is executed without any command following control is passed to CCMD+9 where any of the previously mentioned commands can be executed directly

thus providing total control of the entire system. The command system is easy to learn and remember with a minimum of effort on the users part. The BASIC interface system was designed to be compatible with the existing I/O commands used with tape files for easy conversion and upgrading to disk. When using Basic disk files up to 9 files can be active at once with all disk file memory allocation being done automatically at run time, you don't have to reserve file space as with the R.S. disk system. The indirect basic commands include: Open, Print, Input, Line Input (ext. Basic), EOF, Rewind, Close, Print Using (Ext. Basic), these all function in the same manner as basic tape file 1/0.

CCMO+9 has one other unique feature not found in most disk systems. Eash disk initialized by the system is assigned a disk label which can be used instead of a disk drive number, the system will automatically locate which drive the diskette is on and use it accordingly. This can be very usefull in basic

programs which use files on multiple disks, you don't have to worry which disk belongs in which drive.

Part of the power and flexibility of CCMO+9 lies in the Disk Utility System which allows the system commands to be greatly expanded by adding utility or transient disk commands. These commands are automatically handled by the system so as not to overwrite Basic programs in memory and can even be called by a Basic program in some cases. For example you can perform a disk copy or backup while still preserving a basic program currently in memory, no other system that we know of has this ability. We currently have a list of utilities available and will be adding to it constantly to improve the system.

This disk system is the most recent one to enter the color computer disk market and is currently the only one with any disk software to support it. There should be no problem in the future with a lack of software for this system because, it is extremely easy to interface software to. We currently have available for the disk system: a Disk Assembler which allows files larger than memory to be assembled, a Disk Text Editor which makes writing Basic and Assembler programs easy and also will edit files larger than memory, a Disk Text Editor/Processor (WORD PROCESSOR) "TEXTPRO1 which is easy to learn and extremely powerful for its price range, TEXTPRO II is an advanced version with expanded features: programmable tabs, 3 line processable headers, decimal/center/right justify/ horizontal tabs, keyboard input processing and more. A Disk Disassembler/Source generator, a Disk system monitor which includes all of the "TRSMON" monitor commands & has access to all of CCMD+9 disk commands & automatically locates itself at the top of memory to stay out of the way, and a full compliment of disk utilities. The utility disk includes: full disk backup, build disk text file from keyboard, 24 hour screen clock, single or multiple disk file copy, text file executive processor, ASCII/HEX file dump/list/map utility, ASCII file lister/printer, and a disk relabel utility. All at prices far below what other disk system software sells for.

| TG-99 Disk Controller w/CCMD+9 DOS ROM                            | \$159.95 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| CCASM9 Disk Assembler                                             | \$ 34.95 |
| CCEDT9 Disk Text Editor                                           | \$ 24.95 |
| CCDISS Disk Disassembler Source Generator                         | \$ 29.95 |
| CCTPR1 Disk Text Editor/Word Processor TEXTPRO 1                  | \$ 39.95 |
| CCTPR2 Disk Text Editor/Word Processor TEXTPRO 2                  | \$ 59.95 |
| CCUTLY Disk Utilities                                             | \$ 19.95 |
| DOSMON Disk system monitor/utility program                        | \$ 29.95 |
| CGAME1 HI-RES Graphic games Space Invaders, Meterioids, Space War | \$ 49.95 |
| CGAME2 Mixed games Battle Fleet, Space Traders, Adventure         | \$ 39.95 |

#### - SPECIAL LIMITED OFFER

We have a complete disk system package available that includes: a 40 track single sided disk drive with power supply, case, 2 drive cable, TG-99 controller w/CCMD+9 and a disk containing CCUTLY disk utilities and CCEOT9 disk editor all assembled and tested for Additional 40 track drive with power supply & case tested. \$300.00

For double sided drives add \$100.00 per drive. Add \$5.00 per drive for shipping, NO COO's on disk drives or disk system special. Shipping for disk controller add \$2.50, for Disk software only add \$1.00. Visa & M/C add 3% (this is what the bank charges us).

Manufactured under license from Tall Grass Technologies.

#### CO RESIDENT EDITOR/ASSEMBLER



Co-resident Editor/Assembler that will allow the user to create, edit and assemble machine language programs for the color computer. The editor portion of the program is similar to the text editor in TEXTPRO. The assembler will output machine object code to either cassette tape in a 'CLOAOM' readable format or directly to memory for direct execution. The assembly listing can optionally be output to the printer connected to the RS-232/Printer port on the color computer. All errors are displayed with a full text message for easy identification. The assembler supports the full compliment of the M6809 instruction set and also will cross assemble 6800 source code to produce M6809 compatible object code.

CO-RESS

239 95

#### SYSTEM MONITOR



TRSMON is a 2K system monitor program that will allow you to explore the workings of the color computer. If features 9 debuging commands, tape load and save compatible with Basic "CLOAOM", up/down load via RS232 port, terminal package that allows the color computer to be used as a terminal at baud rates up to 9600 band and a printer driver to direct display output to the printer for memory dumps, disassemblies etc. The program is position independent so it can be moved anywhere within the system memory. A very powerful tool at a very reasonable price. Commands Include:

Memory examine & change, Goto defined address, Load Tape program (w/offset), Load Motorola S1-S9 file (RS232), Save Tape program, Send memory file S1-S9 (RS232), Set and/or display breakpoints, Remove one or all breakpoints, Define printer/terminal baud rate, Set and/or display registers, Dump memory in Hex & Ascii format, Disassemble memory file, Terminal mode & optional buffer, Fill memory, Move block of memory, Find memory byte sequence, Exit monitor to Basic, Exit monitor to Rom Pack (\$C000), Re-initialize monitor, Direct output to printer.

TREMON ON TAPE

\$19.95 \$34.95

TREMON on 2716 Enrom

SK COLOR RAM/EPROM CARTRIDGE HOLDS 4-2716 EPROM & RAM 2K RAM CHIPS \$19.95 514" DISKETTES, SOFT OR HARD SECTOR, BDX OF 10 MOTOROLA 6809 PROGRAMMERS MANUAL + \$2.50 SHIPPING 1ST CLASS

\$24.95 2716 EPROMS \$14.00 \$30.00

\$11.95

#### **TEXT PRO** TEXT EDITOR/PROCESSOR



TEXTPRO is a complete text editor & text processing program for the Color Computer. The program includes our powerful full function text editor plus the added features of a text processor. The entire program utilizes only 6K of memory space including the tape, screen and keyboard buffers. It is extremely fast in editing and processing text files and is compatible with Basic ASCII formatted tape files.

The Editor itself includes 24 commands including string search & replace; line and automatic line edit modes which allow you to insert, delete, change or add characters. Automatic line editing allows you to skip forward and backward for checking and editing, all screen editing immediately updates the screen so you know exactly what you are doing at all times. The Editor also has commands to move or copy single lines or blocks of text from one place to another. Some of the other commands include Tape load, save and append; Automatic line numbers, delete line, set input line length and printer output.

The Text Processor includes 29 commands for formating the output, some of them include; page length, left margin, top & bottom margin, line length, justify & fill modes, page heading, center line, double width print, margin control, single, multiple & special indent modes, test lines left on page, display & input from keyboard and even special control codes can be sent to the printer for different print densities etc. It even has a repeat command with a next command to redo all of or a portion of the file as many times as needed. TEXTPRO will turn your color computer into a full fledged text processing machine at a price you won't believe. Available on 'CLOADM' compatible cassette

> SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY PRICE \$29.95 RS. DISK VERSION \$49.99

#### DATAPACK DATA COMMUNICATIONS PACKAGE

DATAPACK is a Terminal package program for the COLOR COMPUTER, allowing you to use the color computer as a buffered computer terminal through a modem to a time sharing network or as a direct connect terminal to another computer system at rates up to 9600 baud. This program is more than a standard "Videotext" type program in that it will allow you to save data stored in the buffer either to cassette tape, or output a hard copy to a printer. The data buffer is automatically set to the maximum size of your system memory when entered to allow maximum space for saving data. The program includes features to send control codes and to enable or disable keyboard echo. When the terminal mode is exited the contents of the buffer may be viewed on the screen or saved to tape for later loading. Also the RS-232 port can be used to plug your printer back in for sending the screen buffer to the printer. An additional feature is the ASCII tormat that is used on tape is compatible with the CER-COMP Text Editor program and BASIC, enabling you to edit or delete unwanted information

> PRICE: \$24.95 ON CASSETTE RS. DISK VERSION \$49.95

**CER-COMP** (702) 452-0632 Add \$1.00 Postage - MC/Visa Add 3%

All Orders Shipped From Stock

5566 Ricochet Avenue Las Vegas, Nevada 89110

July, 1982 ADVENTURE-From Page 13 1199 OB(O)=-1:PRINT"OK, I GOT IT .":CA=CA+1:GOTO260 1200 '\*\*\* DROP \*\*\* 1201 IF F=2 THEN PRINT"OK, I DRO PPED IT. ":CA=CA-1:OB(O)=YOU: ELS E PRINT"I DON'T HAVE IT." 1210 REM If mirror is dropped, b reak it, change object and delet e it from object list 1220 IF 0=7 THEN PRINT"THE MIRRO R BROKE INTO A MILLION PIECES! ": OB\$(7)="BROKEN MIRROR":GOSUB8000 :GOT0260 1299 GOTO 260 1300 '\*\*\* OPEN \*\*\* 1301 IF F=0 THEN PRINT"I DON'T S EE IT HERE. ": GOTO260 1310 REM If display case in the room and key not in inventory, d o not open 1320 IF OB(5)=YOU AND OB(4) <>-1THEN PRINT"SORRY, IT'S LOCKED":G OTO260 1330 REM if display case in the room and key in inventory, then open 1340 IF OB(5) = YOU AND OB(4) = -1 THEN PRINT"OK, IT'S OPEN":0B(6)=Y OU:GOT0260 1345 REM If mail box in room the n open it and bring Rainbow to t 1350 IF OB(2)=YOU THEN PRINT"OK, IT'S OPEN. ":OB(3)=YOU:GOTO260 1399 PRINT"SORRY, IT DOES NOT OP EN. ":GOTO260 1400 '\*\*\* CLOSE \*\*\* 1401 IF F=0 THEN PRINT"I CAN'T C LOSE ANYTHING THAT I CAN'T SEE OR DON'T HAVE. ":GOTO260 1499 PRINT"I TRIED, BUT IT DOESN 'T CLOSE.":GOTO260 1500 '\*\*\* EXAMINE \*\*\* 1501 IF F=0 THEN PRINT"I DON'T S EE ANYTHING LIKE THAT AROUND HE RE.":GOTO260 1509 REM If shinny object, then describe 1510 IF 0=4 THEN PRINT"IT'S A KE Y!":GOT0260 1515 REM If Rainbow, then descri 1520 IF 0=3 THEN PRINT"IT'S A CO LOR COMPUTER MAGAZINE. ":GOTO260 1525 REM If mirror, then describ e and set flag F(1)

1530 IF 0=7 THEN PRINT"I SEE MYS ELF ON THE MIRROR. ":PRINT"I AM W

EARING A WATCH. ":F(1)=1:GOT0260

1599 PRINT"NOTHING SPECIAL ABOUT IT.":GOTO260 1600 '\*\*\* PUSH \*\*\* 1699 PRINT"NOTHING HAPPENED.":GO T0260 1700 '\*\*\* BREAK \*\*\* 1701 IF F=0 THEN PRINT"NOTHING L IKE THAT AROUND HERE THAT I CA N BREAK.":GOTO260 1705 REM If display case, then b reak it and end game 1710 IF 0=5 THEN PRINT"YOU BROKE THE CASE AND YOU WERE SENT TO J AIL FOR YOUR ACTIONS. ": PRINT"SOR RY, BUT YOU HAVE TO START THE GAME OVER. ": END 1799 PRINT"I TRIED, BUT I COULDN 'T BREAK IT":GOTO260 1800 '\*\*\* ENTER \*\*\* 1801 IF F=0 THEN PRINT"I DON'T S EE ANYTHING LIKE THAT AROUND HE RE. ":GOTO260 1805 REM If bus but no money, th en can't get in 1810 IF 0=1 AND OB(9)<>-1 THEN P RINT"THE BUS DRIVER WON'T LET ME IN. ":GOTO260 1815 REM If bus and have money, then enter, switch to room 3 and delete bus from room 1820 IF 0=1 AND OB(9)=-1 THEN PR INT "OK, THE BUS DRIVER LETS ME I N. I RIDE FOR A WHILE AND THEN GET OFF THE BUS. ":YOU=3:0B(9)=0: G0T0260 1899 PRINT" I TRIED TO ENTER BUT COULDN'T.":GOTO260 1900 '\*\*\* READ \*\*\* 1901 IF F=0 THEN PRINT"I DON'T S EE IT HERE. ":GOTO260 1905 REM If sign, then describe 1910 IF 0=8 THEN PRINT"SIGN SAYS :":PRINT" WE BUY AND SELL JEWEL RY":GOTO 260 1915 REM IF Rainbow, then descri be and end game 1920 IF 0=3 THEN CLS:PRINT"YOU H AVE JUST READ THE MOST VALUA BLE PIECE OF LITERATURE AVAIL ABLE FOR THE COCO." 1930 IF 0=3 THEN PRINT:PRINT"YOU HAVE ALSO REACHED THE END OF THIS ADVENTURE. ": PRINT: PRINT" C ONGRATULATIONS!":END 1999 PRINT "NOTHING SPECIAL":GOT 0260 2000 '\*\*\* LOAD \*\*\*

ADVENTURE-From Page 15 2001 IF F<>2 THEN PRINT"I DON'T HAVE IT. ": GOT0260 2005 REM If computer tape and co mputer not in room, then describ 2010 IF 0=6 AND OB(10)<>YOU THEN PRINT"THERE IS NO COMPUTER HERE .":GOTO260 2015 REM If computer tape and co mputer in room, then load, drop tape and set flag F(2) 2020 IF 0=6 AND OB(10)=YOU THEN PRINT"OK, THE TAPE IS NOW LOADED ":OB(6)=YOU:F(2)=1:GOTO260 2099 PRINT" I TRIED, BUT NOTHING HAPPENED. ":GOTO260 2100 '\*\*\* RUN \*\*\* 2105 REM If computer and it is i n room and flag F(2) was set the n describe, set flag F(3) and pl ace bus in room 2 2110 IF 0=10 AND OB(10)=YOU AND F(2)=1 THEN CLS:PRINT"THE SCREEN SHOWS: ": PRINT: PRINT "SPECIAL BUL LETIN: ": PRINT" THE BUS COMPANY HA S REINSTATED THEIR BUS SERVICE TO THIS AREA. ":F(3)=1:0B(1)=2:G0 T0260 2115 REM If computer and it is n ot in room then describe 2120 IF 0=10 AND OB(10)<>YOU THE N PRINT"THERE IS NO COMPUTER HER E. ":GOTO260 2125 REM If computer and flag F( 2) was not set then describe 2130 IF 0=10 AND F(2)<>1 THEN PR INT"THE COMPUTER DOES NOT RUN WI TH- OUT A PROGRAM. ":GOTO260 2199 PRINT"DON'T BE RIDICULOUS!" :GOT0260 2200 '\*\*\* SELL \*\*\* 2205 REM If not in room 8 then d escribe 2210 IF YOU<>8 THEN PRINT"YOU AR E NOT AT THE RIGHT PLACE FOR SE LLING ANYTHING. ":GOTO260 2215 REM If in room 8 and sellin g watch and flag F(1) was set th en allow sale, place watch in ro om and money in inventory 2220 IF YOU=8 AND 0=11 AND F(1) =1 THEN PRINT"OK, I SOLD THE WAT CH. ":OB(11)=8:OB(9)=-1:GOTO260 2225 REM If flag F(1) not set th en describe 2230 IF F(1)<>1 THEN PRINT"YOU N EED TO FIND OUT WHAT KIND OF JE WELRY YOU HAVE BEFORE YOU CAN S ELL ANY OF IT. ":GOTO260

2299 IF F<>2 THEN PRINT"I DON'T HAVE IT TO SELL. ": GOTO260 3000 '\*\*\*\*\*DIRECTIONS\*\*\*\*\* 3010 DATA NORTH, SOUTH, EAST, WEST, UP, DOWN 4000 '\*\*\*\*\* ROOMS \*\*\*\*\* 4010 DATA ON A KENTUCKY STREET, 2 ,4,7,6,0,0 4020 DATA AT A BUS STOP, 0, 1, 0, 0, 4030 DATA IN A POST OFFICE, 0,0,0 ,0,0,0 4040 DATA ON A WINDING ROAD, 1, 6, 4,5,0,0 4050 DATA AT A DEAD END STREET, 6 , 4, 4, 6, 0, 0 4060 DATA ON A WINDING ROAD, 4,5, 1,4,0,0 4070 DATA IN A SHOPPING CENTER, 8 ,10,9,1,0,0 4080 DATA IN A PAWN SHOP, 0, 7, 0, 0 ,0,0 4090 DATA IN A COMPUTER STORE, 0, 0,0,7,0,0 4100 DATA IN A CLOTHING STORE, 7, 0,0,0,0,0 4999 DATA END 5000 '\*\*\*\*\* OBJECTS \*\*\*\*\* 5010 DATA A CITY BUS, BUS, 0 5020 DATA A MAIL BOX, BOX, 3 5030 DATA LATEST RAINBOW ISSUE, R AI, Ø 5040 DATA A SHINY OBJECT, OBJ, 5 5050 DATA A DISPLAY CASE, CAS, 9 5060 DATA A COMPUTER TAPE, TAP, 0 5070 DATA A MIRROR, MIR, 10 5080 DATA A SIGN, SIG, 8 5090 DATA MONEY, MON, 0 5100 DATA A COLOR COMPUTER, COM, 9 5110 DATA WATCH, WAT, 0 5999 DATA END 6000 '\*\*\*\*\* VERBS \*\*\*\*\* 6010 DATA GET, DROP, OPEN, CLOSE, EX AMINE, PUSH, BREAK, ENTER, READ, LOAD , RUN, SELL 6999 DATA END 7000 '\*\*\*\* SAVE/LOAD \*\*\*\*\*\* 7010 GOSUB7130:OPEN"O",DV,"DATA" 7020 PRINT#DV, YOU 7030 FOR X=1 TO NO 7040 PRINT#DV,OB(X) 7050 NEXT X 7060 CLOSE:CLS:GOT0140 7070 GOSUB7130:OPEN"I", DV, "DATA" 7080 INPUT#DV, YOU 7090 FOR X=1 TO NO 7100 INPUT#DV, OB(X):NEXT X 7110 IF EOF(DV) THEN CLOSE

7120 CLS:GOT0140

8030 RETURN

7130 CLS:PRINT"INDICATE DEVICE T

0 BE USED:"

7140 PRINT:PRINT" C - CASSETTE
D - DISK"

7150 PRINT:INPUT"YOUR CHOICE";DV

\$

7160 IF DV\$="D" THEN DV=1 ELSE I
F DV\$="C" THEN DV=-1 ELSE 7150

7170 PRINT:PRINT"PRESS ANY KEY W
HEN THE DEVICE IS READY."

7180 IF INKEY\$=""THEN7180 ELSE R
ETURN

8000 '\*\*\*ELIMINATE OBJECT FROM

8010 ' OBJECT LIST

TRANS
Color Computer Software Specialists

8020 MID = (0B, 0\*3-2, 3) = "

CONGRATULATIONS

RAINBON

on your First Anniversary

and

THANKS!

for the past year.

# JOE'S TATERS

LARGE CONTAINER OF CHIPS I DIDN'T MEAN A COLOR COMPUTER!! "

## PREMIUM CASSETTES

- COMPUTER GRADE100% ERROR-FREEFULLY GUARANTEED
- MANUFACTURER PRICES



#### The Micro-Trac<sup>™</sup> Generation

- High Frequency Response
   Wide Dynamic Range
- Used by Software Firms & Computer Hobbyists
  - Choice of School Districts Nationwide

| LENGTH | 12-PAK | 24-PAK |
|--------|--------|--------|
| C-05   | \$ .69 | \$ .59 |
| C-10   | 79     | .69    |
| C-20   |        | .89    |
| C-30   | 1.19   | 1.09   |
| C-60   | 1.49   | 1.39   |
| C-90   | 1.79   | 1.69   |
| *CASES | 21     | .20    |

\*Cases economic ded to protect sessitive assette

—UPS SHIPPING— (No P.O. Boxes please) \$2.00 (12-pak) \$3.00 (24-pak) —Canadian shipping multiply by 2—



## #1 COMPUTER TAPE IN THE USA!

-write for volume prices-



TOLL-FREE (orders only)

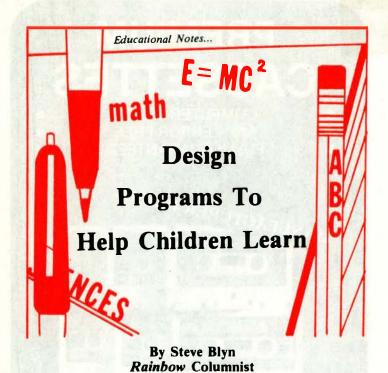
1-800-426-4747 ext. 480

In Washington State 1-800-562-4555

ext. 480

MICRO-80 ™ INC.

2665 Busby Rural Road Oak Harbor, WA 98277 — Distributors Wanted —



(Mr. Blyn, who teaches both exceptional and gifted children, holds two Master's degrees in the field of education and has won an award for the design of a computer program to aid handicapped children. He and his wife, Cheryl, own Computer

There is much discussion and confusion on exactly how children learn. Learning theory is not nearly so exact as is computer theory. It is generally agreed, however, that different individuals have different styles and modes of learning.

Some children learn best by viewing the material, others by hearing it, and still others by physically manipulating it. This is akin to the senses of sight, hearing and touch.

The procedure holds true into adulthood. Many of us feel most comfortable when we see a computer printout of a certain program. Others cringe at this and are best off when they hear someone talking about the program. And yet others are most at ease when they are left alone to manipulate and decipher the program by themselves at the keyboard.

Research has shown that all children have a preferred mode of learning. Teaching should be geared to the strongest mode that the child uses. He will then be geared to

reap the greatest amount of learning.

There are children, without physical impairments, who will learn almost nothing if their particular mode of learning is not used. This is the reason that some beautifully executed programs are unable to teach many children: The particular gimmick the programmer used may be performing well, but it may not be tuned to the way some children must approach learning. A variety of teaching modes is the strongest approach one can use without knowing each individuals' strengths and weaknesses.

When we design educational programs for children, we should keep in mind the diversity of learning styles of the

ultimate users of our programs.

Fortunately, the Color Computer permits us to reach children through several modes. The wonderful high and low resolution graphics, the powerful sound and play commands, the keyboard and, of course, the colors, offer programmers many avenues. It would be best if each program incorporated as many of these features as possible.

The following program, BEEPEROO, is a simple one

which can be used to reinforce the concept of simple addition of three digit numbers. In keeping with the general concepts outlined above, this skill is approached from several directions to reach the largest number of users of the program.

Children are able to view the example in both vertical and horizonal format. The user inputs the answer and it appears in both formats. INPUT, rather than INKEY, is used to give the child a chance to change his answer before pressing ENTER. If an incorrect answer is given, it is changed to the correct answer in the vertical format only. This gives the user the opportunity to compare the answers and see his mistake.

To assure proper alignment of the answers in the vertical format, the answers are checked to see whether they are a single or a two-digit number and the cursor is adjusted accordingly. Accidental answers of more than two digits are

prevented in this program.

The user may either do the example mentally, or listen and count the sounds, look at and count the pictures, or do the example on a separate sheet of paper and then put in the answer. The child may, thus, use any mode with which he is most comfortable to do this type of example. He may also experiment with the other modes to see which type is most effective for him.

The program is purposely written to fit the 4K standard BASIC computer so that all readers may use it. Feel free to use and modify this program to suit your needs and computer size. Some suggestions might be to try substituting PLAY commands for SOUND, using POKE commands rather than SET and creation of high resolution graphics as a reward for correct answers.

The Listing:

10 ' BEEPEROO

20 ' S.BLYN 1981

30 ' COMPUTER ISLAND

40 CLS8

50 PRINTal2, "beeperoo";

#### FLASH...FLASH...

SMITH-CORONA DAISY WHEEL PRINTERS at a special price. We have the new Smith-Corona printer at a special price to help the Rainbow celebrate their first birthday. These DAISY WHEEL printers are true letter quality, and print at 12CPS+.We have them in your choice of serial or parallel, pica or elite. They will handle sheets or fanfold paper, and you won't believe the price. Smith-Corona is one of the big guys in typewriter and print technology, and they put all they knew into these. These great printers list at \$895.00, which is the lowest price around for a daisy wheel, but you can get one for a limited time for \$849.00, and we will throw in a cord worth \$29.95, a cover worth \$9.95, and a gift certificate for \$50.00 in software at Prickty-Pear Software. Plus, we will ship the printer free. The total value of the extra items is over \$80.00, and all free with the printer. Don't miss this chance!!! Call for information, or.

Send Order To: PRICKLY-PEAR SOFTWARE

3518 S. Randi Place Tucson, Arizona 85730 (602) 886-1505



July, 1982 60 FORX=0T053STEP4:SET(X,4,7):SE T(X,5,7):SOUNDRND(150),1:NEXTX 70 FORX=0T063STEP4:SET(X,26,7):S ET(X,27,7):SOUNDRND(150),1:NEXTX80 PRINTal30, "A PROGRAM FOR ADDI NG NUMBERS"; 90 PRINTa224, "WHAT IS YOUR NAME" ; : INPUT N\$ 100 PRINT@320," COUNT THE BEEPS OR PICTURES TO HELP GET THE C ORRECT ANSWER." 110 FORT=1T0500:NEXTT 120 PRINT@485, "PRESS ANY KEY TO REGIN" ; 130 Q\$=INKEY\$ 140 FOR T=1 TO 50:NEXT T 150 IF INKEY = " "THEN 120 160 'U=CORRECT D=WRONG AND P=COU NTER 170 D=0:U=0:P=1 180 IFP>10THENGOT0440 190 CLS:X=RND(9):Z=RND(9):R=RND( 9) " :N\$" 'S 200 PRINT" EXAMPLE # " : P: PRINT 210 P=P+1 220 PRINTSTRING\$(32,191); 230 PRINT" ";X;" + ";Z;" + " ;R;" ==" 240 PRINTSTRING\$ (32, 191); 250 PRINT 260 FORT=1T0500:NEXTT 270 FORQ=1TOX:PRINTCHR\$(156)+CHR \$(169);" ";:SOUND175,4:NEXTQ:PRI NTTAB(28)X 280 FORT=1T0100:NEXTT 290 PRINT:FORQ=1TOZ:PRINTCHR\$(24) 6) + CHR\$(249);" ";:SOUND50,4:NEXT Q:PRINTTAB(28)Z 300 FOR T=1T0100:NEXTT 310 PRINT:FOR Q=1TOR:PRINTCHR\$(1 98)+CHR\$(201);" "::SOUND125,4:NE XTQ:PRINTTAB(28)R 320 PRINT"

330 '\*\*\*CHECK FOR SINGLE OR DOUB LE DIGIT ANSWER 340 IF X+Z+R>9 THEN FF=384 350 IF X+Z+R<10 THEN FF=385 360 PRINTOFF, " PUT YOUR ANSWER "::INPUT W HERE 370 '\*\*\* CHECK FOR TOO LARGE AN ANSWER 380 IF W>99 THEN PRINTA410." ";:SOUND20,1:GOTO 360 390 PRINTal18,W 400 IFW=X+Z+R THEN PRINTa384," Y AY!!! CORRECT ANSWER";:U=U+1:FOR T=1T0250STEP20:SOUNDT,1:NEXT 410 IFW<>X+Z+R THEN PRINTa384, "S ORRY, THE CORRECT ANSWER IS"; X+Z+ R:D=D+1:FORT=1T03:SOUND50,3:NEXT 420 PRINTa484, "PRESS ENTER TO GO ON"::INPUTPR\$ 430 GOTO180 440 FORT=1T0300:NEXT 450 CLS4 460 FORX=100T0250STEP5:SOUNDX,1: NEXTX 470 PRINTa34, "REPORT CARD FOR "; N\$: 480 FORX=250T0100STEP-5:SOUNDX,1 :NEXTX 490 FORX=0T063:SET(X,7,6):SET(X, 9.6):NEXTX 500 FORX=0T063:SET(X,25,6):SET(X ,27,6):NEXTX 510 PRINTa198, "NUMBER CORRECT "; 520 PRINTa262, "NUMBER WRONG D; 530 PRINTa324," YOUR SCORE WAS ";U\*10;"%"; 540 FORT=1T01000:NEXTT 550 PRINTA480, "WANT TO PLAY AGAI N (Y OR N)";:INPUTV\$ 560 IFV\$="Y"ORV\$="YES"THENGOT017 570 CLS:PRINT"BYE FOR NOW ";N\$:E

#### Peacock Ent. PRESENTS THE NEW CMAILIST (c)

What's a Phone Book, an Address Book, a Mail Label Generator and More? CMAILIST (c)! The mini-data-base for home or business. Price: \$19.95 

CMAILIST (32K): now SORT ALPHABETICALLY (by name) NUMERICALLY (by zip) CMAILIST (16K): now has all the features of the 32K Program (except sort) Features include: SEARCH/SELECTIVE PRINT; BATCH PRINTING; AUTO-SAVE; TICKLER FILE; MAILING LABELS; COMPREHENSIVE MANUAL; and MORE!! Specify 16 or 32K when ordering!

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\* Both CMAILIST 16K & 32K available with seperate manuals for \$24.95 CHECK OR MONEY ORDER (shipping prepaid) COD (shipping added) PHEASANT RUN BOX 494 RD#3 CANASTOTA, NY. 13032 315-697-7147 PERCOCK ENT.

#### Cer-Comp Adds Fine R. S. Disk System

Cer-Comp, which has been offering a disk system for the Tallgrass Technologies disk, now has added a series of products for the Radio Shack disk controller. This offers users an option of another operating system and several utilities not available through Radio Shack at this time.

The package includes an editor/assembler, a text editor/word processor and a terminal package. Actually, there are two word processors—Textpro I and Textpro II. The Textpro II has a number of additional features and sells for \$30 more.

There is also a disk terminal package which has a full set of features and can be used with the word processor

Readers will recall we were impressed with Cer-Comp's operating system and utilities for the Tallgrass disk controller. We must say that we have the same good feelings about this system—with the added convenience of usage with the Radio Shack system.

One of the primary reasons we asked Dennis Lewandowski to begin writing his Assembly Corner was because of the growing interest in machine language programming by 80C users. The editor/assembler in the Cer-Comp package is a full-blown system which is, on the one hand, easy to use while, on the other, comprehensive enough to do anything the assembly language programmer wishes.

An assembler will allow you to use something called "op

code" to construct machine language programs. Most of the ML programs you have seen, most likely, have been those with these op codes, such as STA, LDX, BRA and so forth. Using the op codes is much more simple than using the hexidecimal numbers of the instructions in a hand assembly.

By using the op codes, the Cer-Comp system will generate binary code (the step beyond hand assembly of hexidecimal numbers) to memory, to tape or to disk. The code is constructed by the editor and then assembled into binary code by the assembler. Since it is a two-pass assembler, there are a number of options available. In pass one, the assembler either builds a new symbol table or adds to the table it already has. Passes two and three allow the code to be generated to either a disk, tape or memory. Listings, and error messages, can also be routed to the printer. While it may seem strange to say that a program uses two passes and then refer to passes two and three, that is because this system allows use of these two "final" passes so that you can run pass three for a program which is debugged. When pass three is run, it first runs pass one (which builds the symbol table) and then runs pass three with whichever options you

The full range of 6809 instructions is allowed and, in addition, the program will translate 6800 instructions into 6809. However, there are some options in expressing code which are not available in all assemblers. In the auto decrement specification, the Cer-Comp program allows use of -R, as well as ,-R. Since this is the same format as auto increment, it can make things easier.

We believe this is a good addition to any serious assembly language programmer's arsenal. It carries a full range of features and functions and has the added advantage of allowing assembly to disk.

We do wish there were a little more to the documentation,



but, at the same time, you cannot expect a course in assembly language just by purchase of the software to do assembly. We do commend Cer-Comp for its explaination of the directives, a sometimes mystifying subject which is well and throughly handled in the documentation.

This program is an implementation of the text editor Cer-Comp has available for the Tallgrass system. We commented on it earlier (in May) and this version is essentially the same.

The disk editor can be used to write programs, whether they be in BASIC or assembly language. It has a number of features which make it easier to write programs either way, but where it really shines is in some of the features it employs to enhance writing in BASIC.

To our mind, first and foremost of these is the AUTO command. Much like the same command on other TRS-80® systems, this allows the computer to enter the line numbers for you, in any increment you desire. Honestly, this isn't really a case of "bells and whistles"—it is super handy, especially when writing data statements. There is also a tape append function, which allows one tape file to be added to the end of another file already in memory. This can, of course, be done with disk files, but not with tape files without some jiggering around with PEEKs and POKEs.

You also have the ability to set line length, something that can be handy if you are using the program as a text processor—or if you just want program lines the same width as your printer. You can also remove (or add) line numbers. A handy feature that can save memory space.

And speaking of memory space, the ROLL command allows only a portion of a file in memory to be written out to the text buffer. The user then has the option of writing or loading more information without regard to the memory size of his 80C.

As we reported previously, this program is a good one and can serve many purposes. It works hand-in-glove with the editor-assembler, but has many other uses as well.

The Textpro word processors work well, and do most of the things one would expect in a word processing program.

Both have a variety of features such as word search, justification, word fill and the like. This program was reviewed extensively in the RAINBOW before and we continue to be impressed with it. Its availability for the Radio Shack disc system can only increase its usefulness.

The advanced version features a number of important additional options, primarily affecting use with tabs and columns. Another significant option is a programmable stop, which will allow keyboard input of "personal" information during word processing.

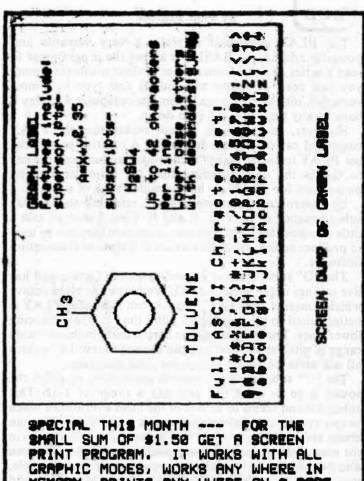
Terminal Package

This program is called Datapack and has a full range of features, including word wrap, that make it easy to operate a modem and a disk system at the same time. Because it is not tied to tape I/O, reading and writing the contents of your file buffer (usually filled from a distant computer via modem) is fast. You do, however, have a tape option.

In addition, Datapack has all the technical goodies you need in order to communicate with other computers and bulletin boards. You can set such things as baud rate, stop bits and the like. You even have the ability to enter BASIC if you so desire.

As with the other programs in this impressive package, the addition of disk capabilities is a major bonus. We believe they deserve a close look from anyone interested in utilities of this kind. The fact that all now are available with the Radio Shack system is of major significance to those who want to stay with the Tandy hardware offerings.

(Cer-Comp, 5566 Ricochet Avenue, Las Vegas, NV 89110. Editor/Assembler, \$79.95; Textpro I, \$49.95; Textpro II, \$79.95; Datapack, \$49.95)



MEMORY, PRINTS ANY WHERE ON A PAGE

THE SOLUTION

THE SOLUTION SOLVED THE PROBLEM OF THE COLOR COMPUTER'S SMALL SCHEEN SIZE. FEATURES INCLUSE:

1- PULL RECII CHARACTERS WITH DECEMBERS

2- LOWER CASE CHARACTERS WITH DECEMBERS

4- USER MAY HAVE TEXT AND CAPPAINTES AT THE SAME TIME

5- INTERFACES DIRECTLY WITH BASIC

6- FAST-PRINTS AT OVER 380 CHARACTERS PER SECOND

MRITTEN IN MACHINE LANGUAGE. CAN BE SETUP ANYWHERE IN MEMORY.

THE PROGRAM CAN BE SETUP TO PROVIDE 4 LINES OF TEXT AT THE SOTTOM

OF A CRAPHIC SCREEN.

ALLOWS THE USER TO PLACE CHARACTERS BAY ON A GRAPHIC SCREEN. CAN BE USED TO LABEL HIGH RES. GRAPHICS. FULL CURSOR CONTROL. MOWE CURSOR ONE CHARACTER BLOCK OR ONE PIXEL AT A TIME. HAS FULL BRICII CHARACTER SETICINE DOT HATRIX), SUBSCRIPTS BHO SUPERSCRIPTS, AND USER DETRIBO CHARACTERS. CAN BE USED AS A SUBROUTINE OR STAND BLOME, MORKS, MITH BLL 2 COLOR GRAPHIC HODES.

DOUBLE SIZE SCREEN PRINT- \$3.95 -- CREATES A SCREEN PRINT 6.4 X 8.1 INCHES. MUCH NICER THAN RADIO SHACK'S PROGRAM(LP-VII OR VIII REQ.)

FAST GRAPHICS PACKAGE- \$4.95 -- A MACHINE LANGUAGE PROGRAM THAT EXECUTES WITH TWICE THE SPEED OF EXTENDED BASIC. HAS LINE DRAWN FINEL SETTING, AND SCREEN CLEAR ROUTINES. RUNS ON ALL MACHINES. GIVES AK USERS A 1220KG COMPMIC DISPLAY.

CALL PROGRESS FOR 16K-EXTENDED BASIC UNLESS OTHERHISE NOTEDS

SNAKE MOUNTAIN SOFTWARE P.O. BOX 5722 RALEIGH, NC 27688

TERMS-CHECK OR MONEY ORDER CHLY. INCLUDE \$1.88 FOR CHE PROGRES. 50 FOR HORE THIN CHE PROGREM FOR SHIPPING,

Tutorial...

#### Playing Around With Your 80C

16K ECB

By Paul Penrose

The PLAY command is really a very versatile and powerful addition to BASIC. It allows the programmer to read a series of notes from a piece of sheet music (assuming you can read or figure out music) and type it, almost verbatim, into the program. Then, the computer will play it back at any time you ask it to do so.

However, many people do not realize that the PLAY command can do a great deal more. A creative person can use PLAY to create many "arcade-like" sounds and the key to this is the understanding that the major controlling parameters for PLAY all have a wide range of settings.

By controlling parameters, I am referring to the play subcommands of O, V, T, L and N. First, I want to talk a little bit about each one and then show how they can be used to produce sound, much like we do at Rainbow Connection Software.

The "O" subcommand is used to set the Octave and has five settings in the range 1-5. "O2" corresponds to the octave which contains "middle C," so you can infer that PLAY is better suited to playing higher notes than it is to producing lower ones. The thing to realize here is that you have a wide range of pitch values that you can use and that utilizing them all will enhance sound effects for your programs.

The "V" subcommand controls the volume at which the sound is to be PLAYed and has a range of 1-32. This subcommand seems to be one of the most overlooked when people create sound effects and music with PLAY. You can create cresendos by adding "V+" between every note or so in the area of the music that is supposed to get louder. This can also be used to add emphasis to certain notes. For example, you could do a "V15...V20;C;V15..." and this would add

\* \* \* FOR A LIMITED TIME ONLY \* \*

ON ALL COMPUTERWARE TAPES WE STOCK INCLUDING:

PAC ATTACK (Better than original)

\$22.45 \$22.45

**STORM** (A Real Tempest) **COLOR INVADERS** 

\$17.95

Price Reduction by Computernance to

+NEW+

TOM MIX SOFTWARE

WAR KINGS (Lords?) Excellent at \$19.95

\* NEW \*

**MOON LANDER'** 

\$15.95

MARK DATA PRODUCTS

\$24.95

BERSERK (Watch out for Evil Orvill One or two players )

\$19.95

BLACK SANCTUM (Fantasy)

Regultes 16K Ext. Basic - Others 16K Std. Basic Minimum. We Stock Tapes Which We Sell More games, educational & financial programs.

Call or Write for free catalog. WE PAY postage on orders over \$12.00 (In USA). Allow 2 to 3 Weeks for personal checks.

Add \$1.50 for C.O.D **ENDICOTT SOFTWARE** 

(205) 883-5142.

P.O. Box 12543 Huntsville, AL 35802

emphasis to the note "C". It can also be used in conjunction with some other techniques to create some really great sound effects—which I'll get into later.

PLA Ying a piece of music at a faster of slower tempo than it was originally written can produce some interesting results. This is accomplished by the "T" subcommand, which can be set anywhere between 1 and 255. Most music would be played at tempo 3 or 4 if you want it to sound

If you do not want to refer to musical notes in the usual fashion (A, B, C and so on), you can use the numerals 1-12 instead. Just precede the numeral with the letter "N." This notation (no pun intended) is sometimes easier to use when you are concentrating on making a sound effect as opposed to a musical piece.

The last subcommand I will discuss is "L", which varies the length of time the note will be played. The range for "L" is 1-255, where I is a whole note, 2 a half note, 3 a third note and so on.

Type in the following program and RUN it:

10 PLAY "V15;04;T255;L255"

20 FOR X=1 TO 100

30 PLAY "C"

40 NEXT X

What you just heard was 100 1/255th "C" notes, one played right after the other. Type PLAY "C" on your 80C and ENTER it. What did you hear? A little click? Well. that's what you should have heard because a 1/255th note is so short that a little click is about all that will be produced (almost). And, as you heard earlier, playing a bunch of them in a row makes a strange sound. Try changing some of the settings in the program, above and see what happens.

Now try this program:

10 PLAY "V15:01:T255:L255"

20 FOR X=12 TO 1 STEP-1

30 A\$+"N"+STR\$(X)

40 PLAY AS

50 NEXT X

This illustrates how the "N" subcommand can be used very nicely to simplify the program a bit. Experiment with this program, too, and find out what other kinds of sounds it can produce.

One of the best sound effects I have found uses some of the above techniques while changing the volume. To see what I mean, type this in and RUN it:

10 PLAY "V15;03;T255;L255"

20 FOR X=1 TO 15

30 PLAY "C;V-"

**40 NEXT X** 

RUN it a few times. Try changing the note "C" to something else. Or, maybe, change the octave. After you have played with that a while, change Line 30 to read:

#### 30 PLAY "CDEACB; V-"

We have only covered the tip of the iceberg in discovering the wide variety of sound effects possible using the PLAY command. However, I hope you will become interested enough that you will move on and create even better sound effects for your own programs.



ExIBMer (NOW RETIRED)

For the FIRST TIME — Makes available to the PUBLIC His personal collection of superior programs for the

#### TRS-80 COLOR

SEE HOW THE PROFESSIONALS DO IT!! **ALL PROGRAMS ARE OVER 14K LONG!!** 

#### TALKING GRAPHIC DEMONSTRATION

Like no other Computer Program that ever existed! Your CoCo will talk to you with a beautiful musical background and tell all about himself while displaying dozens of action packed hi-resolution graphic demonstrations. Programs RUN non-stop for 12 FANTASTIC minutes from 1 CLOAD.

"This demonstration is MANDITORY. You and your CoCo deserve this program." Quote The Rainbow.

\$24.95T★



THE DISK DOCTOR — Cure that sick feeling and utter frustration caused by CRASHED I/O ERROR and UNREADABLE disks. Will SALVAGE M/L, BASIC, DATA, ASCII, even MPP Pictures. Menu driven for easy use. 100% visable operation lets you see what you are doing.

Automatic SALVAGE to NEW disk. All in OPEN BASIC!

\$49.95D \*



MPP-TUTORIAL — Programming tool of the professionals — "lets you EASILY create superior graphics without using the tedious DRAW, PAINT, LINE, PSET, CIRCLE, etc. commands. I have seen the results, and they are INCREDIBLE — If you want to see and use the full graphic

potential of your CoCo, this program is — REQUIRED!" Quote Chromasette.

\$34.95T or D★



EL CASINO — Three STARTLING action packed hi-res graphic games that have received RAVE reviews. All programmed with MPP. Each game is over 14K long.

All three games below. \$49.95T or D★





BLACK JACK — Gives you the FAMOUS CARD COUNTER 





**★** T = 16K-EXTENDED

★ D = 32K-DOS

\* POSTAGE PAID

**★** 704-452-4673

SUPERIOR GRAPHIC SOFTWARE

406 LITTLE MOUNTAIN ROAD — WAYNESVILLE, N. C. — 28786

Hardware...

#### Synchronizing With Your SAM Chip

By Alan J. Morgan

After writing my last article on the 6883 SAM chip (the RAINBOW, May), I realized I may have unintentionally confused more people than I had helped. Therefore, with the able assistance of th Motorola Data Book, I attempt here to bring you the truth about the 6883 SAM.

MPU Addresses (A0 -A15): These signals are generated by the MPU and are used to directly address up to 64K of memory locations. They can also address up to 96K memory locations by using a paging

Changing the MPU Rate: Two bits in the SAM control register determine the period of both the "E" and "Q" clocks. Three rates modes are implemented as follows (refer to the map): The SLOW mode, R1=0, R0=0; this rate is automatically selected when the SAM is reset. The second rate is called Address Dependent, R1=0, R0=1; this is the mode most used by some of us to increase speed. The third mode is the FAST mode, R1=1, RO=1/0; in which neither the Video Display Generator (VDG) or the SAM refresh are available. If the address dependent mode is selected, addresses (hex) 0000 to 7FFF and FF00 to FF1F use the SLOW speed of .9 MHz while all others use the faster speed of 1.8 MHz.

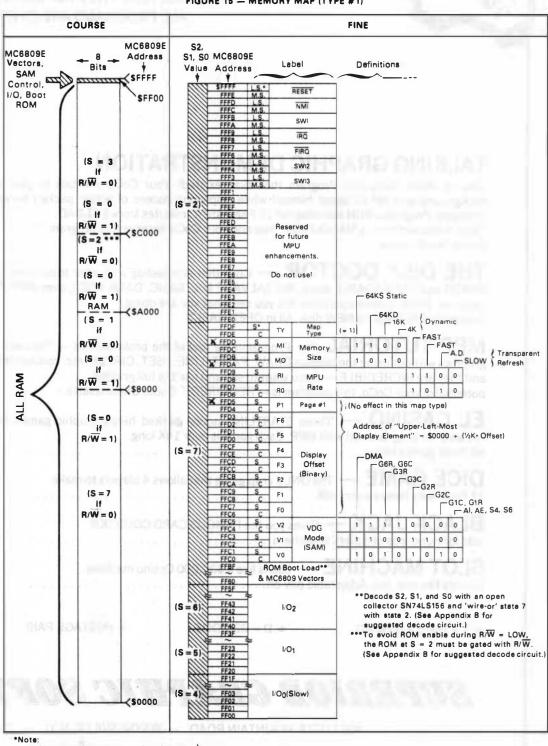
VDG Addressing Mode: Three bits (V2, V1 and V0) control the sequence of DISPLAY ADDRESSES generated by the SAM (which are used to scan dynamic RAM for video information).

VDG Address Offset: Seven bits, (F6-F0) determine the starting address for the video display. The starting address is the address corresponding to data displayed in the upper left corner of the television monitor screen.

Page Switch: One bit (P1) is used 'in place of ' A15

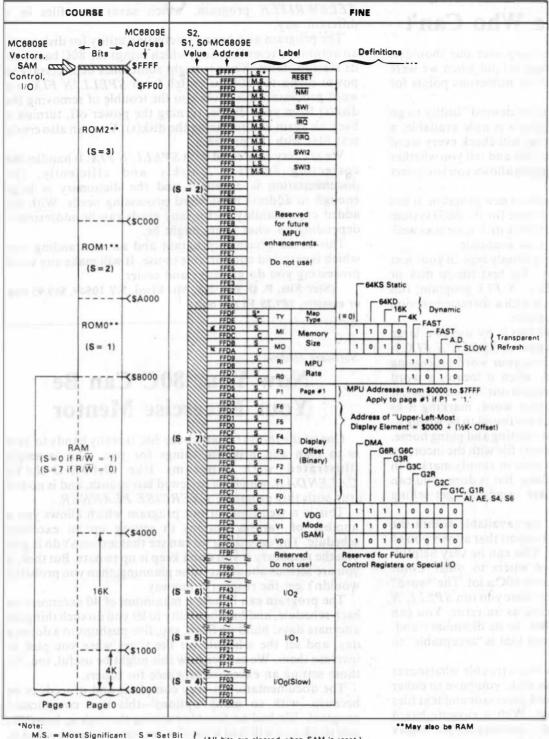
To make this subject more meaningful, I will use several diagrams. In this way, I hope to help those of you who are interested in becoming experts on the chip to do so. If you will follow the diagrams (two are shown—one for the Type 0 and one of the Type 1 version of the SAM).

FIGURE 15 - MEMORY MAP (TYPE #1)



M.S. = Most Significant S = Set Bit (All bits are cleared when SAM is reset.) L.S. = Leest Significent S = Device Select value = 4 x S2 + 2 x S1 + 1 x S0

FIGURE 14 - MEMORY MAP (TYPE #0)



one:

M.S. = Most Significant S = Set Bit (All bits are cleared when SAM is reset.)

L.S. = Least Significant C = Clear Bit (All bits are cleared when SAM is reset.)

#### **CORRECTIONS**

In the eight-bit driver program in the April issue, two of the hexidecimal numbers are incorrect. Line 280 should read DATA 8E and Line 290 should be DATA BF.

In the Assembly Corner listing in June, the proper address is \$0400, not \$4000 as printed.

from the MPU in order to refer access within \$0000 to \$7FFF to within one of two 32K byte pages of RAM. If the system does not use more than 32K bytes of RAM, the Pl is ignored.

Memory Size: Two bits (M1 and M0) determine RAM memory allocation. The options are: One or two banks of 4K x 1 dRAMs, M1=1, M0=0. One or two banks of 16K x 1 dRAMs M1=0, M0=1. One bank of 64K x 1 dRAMs M1=1, M0=1. The SAM must be programmed to the correct memory size before using RAM for subroutine stack.

Map Type: One bit (TY) is used to select between two memory map configurations. When 'TY' is 0 the ROM-based config-uration is used (as for the 4K-32K Color Computer). When 'TY' is 1, the RAM based configuration is used (64K Color Computer).

It is worth noting that only the SLOW speed can be used with the RAM configured for the Color Computer (TY=1).

As you can see, the SAM is a multipurpose chip which is complicated, to say the least. Many of the operations have been left out of this article, as to place all of them here would require the entire issue of the RAINBOW.

For those of you who would like more information on the 6883 and its operation (as well as all the chips in the Color Computer), I strongly suggest writing to Motorola Semiconductor Products Inc., P. O. Box 20924, Pheonix, AZ, 85036. Or, call your local Motorola representative.

The book to ask for is the Motorola Microprocessor Data Manual for the 6800 family. Price is unknown, but in the majority of cases, they will send it free of charge. It contains a great deal of data than is not available in the Radio Shack Technical Manual.

I hope this has cleared up some of the mystery behind the SAM chip. Software Review ...

#### SPELL 'N FIX A Great Utility For Those Who Can't

Peter Stark must have been looking over our shoulder, and a lot of others too, all through school when we were handed back papers that counted off numerous points for spelling errors.

What we would consider the "most desired" utility to go with all the word processing programs is now available, a program called SPELL 'N FIX that will check every word you type into a letter, report or the like and tell you whether it is spelled wrong. If it is, the program allows you to correct

it right then and there.

SPELL 'N FIX in some ways is not a new program. It has been run and tested for quite some time for the 6800 system but is available now for the Radio Shack disk system as well. In addition, a cassette version is also available.

In order to use this program, you simply type in your text as you would normally, then save the text file to disk or cassette. You then load the SPELL 'N FIX program, run through a list of options and end up with a corrected version

of what you typed in in the first place.

Just how this program does all this is by use of a large (20,000 word) dictionary which is part of SPELL 'N FIX. It compares every word you typed into your word processing program with its dictionary and, when it locates a word which is not in the dictionary, it prints it out. When it does, it gives you an option of ignoring that word, marking it as incorrect, marking all words which are found to be wrong as incorrect (a sort of auto-pilot) and quitting and going home. Then, it allows you to write a new text file with the incorrect words either changed into correct ones or simply marked in the copy for your perusal later. Once that is done, you can re-run the word processor you are using and get selling error-free copy.

But, there is another option, too (available within the program itself only with the disk system) that allows you to add new words to the dictionary. This can be very helpful. Let's suppose you write a lot of letters to other Color Computer users and you use the term 80C a lot. The "word" 80C is not in the dictionary, so every time you run SPELL'N FIX you will get that word marked as an error. You can simply tell the program to add 80C to its dictionary and, from that point on, it will be a word that is "acceptable" to

SPELL 'N FIX.

This program works fast and with no trouble whatsoever with two disk drives. With a single disk, you have to either change the disks or put it, your word processor and text files on the same disk (there is room). With a cassette-based system, the process of reading and examining the dictionary is, of necessity, slow but it does work.

We think it important to point out that, as with any spelling correction program, SPELL 'N FIX will not make distinctions between such constructions as to, too and two. But, if you make "misteaks" in your typing, it will handle things like a charm. And, since you don't have to worry about such things as spelling, you can probably type faster, too. It will find those errors and let you fix them quickly.

One thing that will sometimes be marked as an error is a word with an embedded function code (as used by some word processors). However, you can instruct the system to simply ignore these when they show up and it is no hassle.

The program uses normal ASCII files (which is the form used by most text processors) and our tests with several word processing programs, TEXT EDITOR, WORDCC7,

CCWRITER and COLOR SCRIPSIT showed no problems. There is a special utility for interfacing it with the TELEWRITER program, which saves text files in a different way.

The program also has an interesting utility for disk users, an automatic reset function, which brings the 80C back into its startup status. Since it might sometimes be necessary to power down the 80C to switch from SPELL 'N FIX to a word processor, this saves you the trouble of removing the disk(s) from your drives, turning the power off, turning it back on again and replacing the disk(s). You can also create text files with the program.

We are very impressed with SPELL'N FIX. It handles the correcting function quickly and efficiently, the documentation is excellent and the dictionary is large enough to address most word processing needs. With the added expandability factor, any needs can be addressed—depending on what yours might be.

This is an excellent program and an outstanding buy which is easy and comfortable to use. It will make any word processing you do go faster and easier.

(Star-Kits, P. O. Box 209, Mt. Kisco, NY 10549, \$69.95 disk or cassette, \$89.29 FLEX disk)

Software Review ...

#### Now Your 80C Can Be Your Excercise Mentor

One of the things for which the 80C is really handy to have is to plan and program things for you. This is amply illustrated with programs like DATE-O-BASE CALENDAR, which we reviewed last month, and is no less true with this program, EXERCISE PLANNER.

This is a well-thought out program which allows you a number of various options in setting up an excercise schedule. The only thing we can see that it doesn't do is give you the raspberry if you don't keep it up to date. But then, if you are serious about excercise planning, then you probably wouldn't get the raspberry anyway.

The program can handle a maximum of 40 excercises on each schedule, and has the ability to let you do such things as alternate days, build up from, say, five pushups to a dozen a day, and set the schedule for the times when you plan to increase them. We can see how this might be useful, too, for those setting an excercise schedule for others.

The documentation is very complete, and it needs to be because—with so many options—this is a complicated program. We had no trouble running through it, however, and think you will find it easy to use once you get used to it.

The program is available on both tape and disk.

(Land Systems, P. O. Box 232, Bellbrook, OH 45305, \$15 tape, \$20 disk)

Look For

The...





(Mr. Nolan, an experienced Dungeonmaster in a popular fantasy-role playing game on a weekly basis, is the President of Prickly-Pear Software.)

Happy July to all you fantasy gamers, and Happy Birthday to the RAINBOW. I'd hum a few bars of "Happy Birthday," but the copyright is still valid and I'd have to pay someone a royalty.

The program this month rolls up magic rings for you. That may not seem like much, but it takes 3K of memory to do the job. Instructions on operating the program aren't really needed, since the program is self-explanatory when you run it. You may want to look closely at some of the IF/THEN statements, however. I have found that these give people as much trouble as anything except, maybe, arrays (subscripted variables).

Let's consider a sample line. IF X=1 THEN 500:1F Y=2 THEN Z=3. That line has correct syntax, but it won't work, because if X does equal 1, the program will branch to Line 500 and if X does not equal 1, the program will go to the next

This will be true of any "IF" statement. IF the condition is met, the program will continue on to the end of the current line unless you tell it to do otherwise (as we did above, sending the program to Line 500). But, if the condition is not met, the program will go to the next line and ignore everything else on the current line—even if you have 10 more statements back there just itching to have their turn.

To prevent this, you use an ELSE statement. For example, IF X=1 THEN 500 ELSE IF Y=2 THEN Z=3. This would work fine, and you can continue to run things together like this until you run out of space on the line. The main thing to remember is that you can only have one result from each IF statement.

In other words, the line IF X=1 THEN Y=3 ELSE IF X=2 THEN Y=4 ELSE GOTO 100 will work fine, but IF X=2:Z=3:ELSE IF. . . won't work at all.

The RINGS program is quite simple to operate once you type it in. When you hit a key, the program will roll percentage dice and deliver a ring based on the result. If the type of ring chosen requires additional rolls to fill out its characteristics, these will be made automatically and the results will be displayed. For instance, there are several types of protection rings, and the program will decide which type you have.

By the way, I hope to be hearing from many of you with suggestions for the title of this column. The rules (very few) were in last month's RAINBOW. The winner will be announced right here next month.

The program for next month will create dragons for you. They will come into being in some detail, including species, size, age, speaking ability, spell use, spells known and, of course, treasure. It will even calculate experience value.

Any suggestions can be addressed to me at Prickly-Pear Software, 3518 S. Randi Place, Tucson, AZ 85730.

The Listing:

1 "\*\*\*\*\*\*\*RINGS\*\*\*\*\*\* <sup>7</sup>\*\*\*\*\*\*(C) 1982\*\*\*\*\*

3 '\*PRICKLY-PEAR SOFTWARE\*

10 CLS:PRINT@97, "HIT ANY KEY TO ROLL UP A RING. ":K\$=INKEY\$

15 K\$=INKEY\$: IF K\$="" THEN 15 EL

SE SOUND 150,1:CLS

20 X=RND(TIMER):X=RND(100):IF X= 100 THEN 100 ELSE IF X=99 THEN 1 10 ELSE IF X>90 THEN 120 ELSE IF X>85 THEN 130 ELSE IF X>79 THEN 140 ELSE IF X> 77 THEN 150 ELSE IF X>75 THEN 160 ELSE IF X>69 T

**HEN 170** 

30 IF X>65 THEN 180 ELSE IF X>63 THEN 190 ELSE IF X>61 THEN 200 ELSE IF X=61 THEN 210 ELSE IF X> 44 THEN 220 ELSE IF X=44 THEN 23 0 ELSE IF X>40 THEN 240 ELSE IF X>33 THEN 250 ELSE IF X>30 THEN 260

40 IF X>27 THEN 270 ELSE IF X>21 THEN 280 ELSE IF X>15 THEN 290 ELSE IF X=15 THEN 300 ELSE IF X> 12 THEN 310 ELSE IF X>6 THEN 320 **ELSE 330** 

100 PRINTa98, "RING OF X-RAY VISI ON. ":GOTO 400 See FRP-Page 28

#### HARMONYCS P.O. BOX 1573 SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH 84110-1573

QAME SET ! (4K) \$7.96

Three games on one cassette. FRENZY a vocabulary building word game. MASTER CODE is like Master Mind (tm). SEVEN-ELEVEN

is a dice game of skill and chance. MONEY MINDER II (16K)

Money Minder II is a cassette based personal finance program. Up to 56 user definable budget categories. Printout capability. Me driven-easy to use. (4K version available - \$7.95)

PRESCHOOL PAK (16K EXTENDED BASIC) \$6.65
Two preschooler learning games on one casestte. Makes use of his

COLORHYTHM (16K EXTENDED BASIC) \$8.95
Biorhythms for the Color Computer. Excellent use of N

graphics. Plots your 15 day biorhythms. SISI (16K EXTENDED BASIC)

Sisi-the fortune telling computer uses data that you input to de mine a character reading for you. You might be surpris

TEE-SHIRT \$7.95 Sizes S,M,L, XL. Please specify. (Allow 3 to 6 weeks for delivery Also specify red or blue on white tee shirt.

All programs supplied on cassette and shipped postpaid. Foreign orders please adjust prices for exchange rete to U.S. dollars. Sorry, no COD.



Page 28 FRP-From Page 27 110 GOSUB 500: PRINTa98, "RING OF WIZARDRY. " : PRINT@130, X\$:GOTO 400 120 PRINTa98, "RING OF WEAKNESS." :GOTO 400 130 PRINTa98, "RING OF WATER WALK ING.": GOTO 400 140 PRINTa98, "RING OF WARMTH.":G OTO 400 150 Y=RND(4):PRINT@98, "RING OF 3 "; : IF Y=4 THEN PRINT"LIMITED WI SHES. " ELSE PRINT"WISHES. " 155 GOTO 400 160 GOSUB 550: PRINTa98, "RING OF TELEKINESIS. ": PRINT@130, X\$:GOTO 400 170 PRINTA98, "RING OF SWIMMING." :GOTO 400 180 PRINTAGS, "RING OF SPELL TURN ING. ": GOTO 400 190 YY=RND(4)+1:PRINT@98, "RING 0 F SPELL STORING. ":Y=RND(10):IF Y >3 THEN 195 ELSE Z=RND(4):IF Z=4 THEN PRINTA130, "DRUIDIC RING OF ";YY; "SPELLS":60T0 193

191 PRINTa130, "CLERICAL RING OF"

193 FOR C=1 TO YY:L=RND(6):IF L=

194 PRINTa(C\*32+130), "LEVEL"; L:N

July, 1982 195 Z=RND(10): IF Z=10 THEN PRINT a130, "ILLUSIONIST RING OF" : YY: "S PELLS" : GOTO 193 196 PRINTal30, "MAGICIAN'S RING O F"; YY; "SPELLS" : FOR C=1 TO YY:L=R ND(8): IF L=8 THEN L=RND(6)197 PRINTa(C\*32+130), "LEVEL"; L:N EXT:GOTO 400 200 PRINTA98, "RING OF SHOOTING S TARS. ": GOTO 400 210 Y=RND(10): IF Y=10 THEN PRINT 898, "VAMPIRIC REGENERATION RING. " ELSE PRINTa98, "RING OF REGENER ATION. " 211 GOTO 400 220 GOSUB 600: PRINTa99, "RING OF PROTECTION.":PRINT@130√X\$:GOTO 4 00 230 PRINTA98, "RING OF MULTIBLE W ISHES. ":Y=RND(4)+RND(4):PRINT013 0, Y; "WISHES" : GOTO 400 240 PRINTA98, "RING OF MAMMAL CON TROL.":GOTO 400 250 PRINTA98, "RING OF INVISIBILI TY ":Y=RND(10) # IF Y=10 THEN PRIN Tai30, "CONFERS INAUDIBILITY" 255 GOTO 400 260 PRINTA98, "RING OF HUMAN INFL UENCE. ":GOTO 400 270 PRINTA98, "RING OF FREE ACTIO

RAMCHARGER

32K UPGRADE

Space War

:YY: "SPELLS"

EXT:GOTO 400

6 THEN L=RND(4)

COMPUVOICE

TRS-80

your computer a voice of its own · build speech into your BASIC programs. This machine language program is a must for your library · no hardware modification needed. \$44.95

EXTEND MEMORY

FROM 16K to 32K • 100%. Compatible With Extended Basic

No Soldering Or Modification

Fits Inside Computer

Space Invaders

The Best Games Available

High Resolution Graphics

Fast, Machine Language

Ext. Basic Not Required

• \$21.95 each, cassette

• \$25.95 each, disk

#### **EXTENDED BASIC GAMES**

 LOTHAR'S LABYRINTH) Word Search Puzzle

 BATTLEFLEET Battleship Search Game (one or two players)

 SPACE TRADERS Galactic trading game

\$14.95/ea.

At last, a complete description of the "guts" of the Color Computer. Specs on all the ICs. complete schematics, theory of operation and programming examples.

\$14.95

THE FACTS

MADNESS & THE MINOTAUR

N. ": GOTO 400

The best adventure game available for the color computer. Over 200 rooms, 6 creatures. 8 magic spells. loads of treasures. Written in machine language. extended Basic not required.

#### **NEW EXTENDED** BASIC GAMES!

 SUB HUNT \$14.95

 LASER ATTACK \$10.95 ALCATRAZ II \$ 8.95

resolution graphics and sound.

 CROID \$12.95

Eliza type artificial intelligence game.

SOUNDSOURCE

Store music or voice from a cassette tape in the computer and display it on the TV screen. Shorten it, lengthen it, modify it and replay it

through the TV's sound system. Build and test your own sounds for games. No hardware mods needed. \$24.95

#### UTILITIES

• EDITOR/ASSEMBLER ..... \$34.95 • SUPER MONITOR . . . . . . . . . . . 19.95

 EPROM PROGRAMMER . . . . . 89.95 (Program your own ROMs for the ROM-PAC port)

• MAGIC BOX . . . . . . . . . . . . 24.95 Load MOD I/III Tapes into the color computer

• TYPING TUTOR ..... 19.95 TEXT EDITOR

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

SPECTRAL **ASSOCIATES** P.O. BOX 99715

Tacoma, Washington 98499

WRITE FOR COMPLETE CATALOG ADD 3% FOR SHIPPING \$1.00 minimum

Allow 2-3 wks. for delivery

(206) 565-8483 VISA OR MASTERCARD ACCEPTED 280 PRINTA98, "RING OF FIRE RESIS TANCE.":GOTO 400

290 PRINTa98, "RING OF FEATHER-FALL" : GOTO 400

300 Y=RND(4):PRINT@98."ELEMENTAL CONTROL RING.":IF Y=1 THEN X\$="AIR" ELSE IF Y=2 THEN X\$="EARTH" ELSE IF Y=3 THEN X\$="FIRE" ELSE X\$="WATER"

305 PRINTa130, X\$:GOTO 400

310 PRINT@98, "RING OF DJINNI SUM MONING. ":GOTO 400

320 PRINTa98, "RING OF DELUSION."

330 PRINT@98, "RING OF CONTRARINE SS.":Y=RND(100):IF Y>80 THEN X\$= "STPENGTH" ELSE IF Y>70 THEN X\$= "SPELL TURNING" ELSE IF Y>60 THE N X\$="SHOCKING GRASF" ELSE IF Y>40 THEN X\$="LEVITATION" ELSE IF Y>20 THEN X\$="INVISIBILITY" ELSE X\$="FLYING"

335 PRINT@130, X\$:50T0 400

400 PRINT0385, "HIT 'R' TO ROLL A NOTHER RING, ": PRINT0417, "OR 'Q' TO QUIT. ": K\$=INKEY\$

410 K\$=INKEY\$:IF K\$<>"R" AND K\$<
>"Q" THEN 410 ELSE SOUND 150:1:I

F K\$="R" THEN CLS:60T0 20 415 END

500 Y=RND(100): IF Y=100 THEN X\$=

"DOUBLES SPELL LEVELS 4 & 5" ELS E IF Y>95 THEN X\$="DOUBLES SPELL LEVELS 1 TO 3" ELSE IF Y>92 THE N X\$="DOUBLES 5TH LEVEL SPELLS" ELSE IF Y>88 THEN X\$="DOUBLES 4T H LEVEL SPELLS"

510 IF Y>82 THEN X\$="DOUBLES SPE LL LEVELS 1 & 2" ELSE IF Y>75 TH EN X\$="DOUBLES THIRD LEVEL SPELL S" ELSE IF Y>50 THEN X\$="DOUBLES SECOND LEVEL SPELLS" ELSE X\$="D OUBLES FIRST LEVEL SPELLS"

520 RETURN

550 Y=RND(100):IF Y=100 THEN X\$=
"4000 G.P. MAX." ELSE IF Y>89 TH
EN X\$="2000 G.P. MAX." ELSE IF Y
>50 THEN X\$="1000 G.P. MAX." ELS
E IF Y>25 THEN X\$="500 G.P. MAX."
" ELSE X\$="250 G.P. MAX."

560 RETURN

500 Y=RND(100):IF Y>97 THEN X\$="
+6 AC - +1 SAVING" ELSE IF Y>91
THEN X\$="+4 AC - +2 SAVING" ELSE
IF Y=91 THEN X\$="+3 - 5' RADIUS
" ELSE IF Y>83 THEN X\$="+3" ELSE
IF Y=83 THEN X\$="+2 - 5' RADIUS
" ELSE IF Y>70 THEN X\$="+2" ELSE
X\$="+1"

610 RETURN

#### ™TRS80 color

From the January 1981 issue of the CSRA Computer Club newsletter:

There was some amusement at the November meeting when the Radio Shack representatives stated that the software in the ROM cartridges could not be copied. This month's 68 Micro Journal reported they had disassembled the programs on ROM by covering some of the connector pins with tape. They promise details next month. Never tell a hobbyist something can't be done! This magazine seems to be the only source so far of technical informations on the TRS-80 color computer." Devoted to SS-50 6800 and 6809 machines up to now. 68 Micro Journal plans to include the TRS-80 6809 unit in future issues.

NOTE: This and other interesting and needed articles for the Radio Shack TRS-80 color computer\* are being included monthly in 68 Micro Journal—The Largest specialty computer magazine in the world!

#### **68 MICRO JOURNAL**

5900 Cassandra Smith Road Hixson, Tennessee 37343 615 842-4600

Subscription Rates

USA: 1-year \$24.50; 2-year \$42.50; 3-year \$64.50 CANADA and MEXICO: Add \$5.50 per year to USA Price Foreign Surface: Add \$12.00 per year to USA Price Foreign AIRMAIL: Add \$36.00 per year to USA Price

\*\* Sample issue - \$3.50



68 Micro Journal" was established with one objective in mind; to provide a Magazine FOR 68xx Users BY 68xx Users. Because of a strict advertiser policy, 68 Micro Journal" has gained a strong following WORLDWIDE because the reader KNOWS what he is getting when purchasing from a 68 Micro Journal" Advertiser. It has gained a strong User following because most of the material published is contributed BY USERS, and, therefore, is relevant to the Users needs.

Currently, and even before the Color Computer" hit the stores, 68 Micro Journal" was devoting more space to the TRS-80C Color Computer" and information concerning the Motorola 6809 (which is the CPU in the Color Computer") than <a href="https://examples.org/lines/magazine">ANY OTHER Computer Magazine</a>. Examples include:

REVIEWS of the three major Disk Control Systems for the Color Computer", most of the Monitors, Assemblers, and Disassemblers, Word Processors and Editors, "Terminal" Programs (for use with Modems, Communications with other Computers, etc.), and of course, Games.

HINTS for Expanding Memory, Power Supply Cooling, repairing sticky keyboards, disabling the ROM PAK "Take Over", hooking up to Printers, etc.

DISCUSSIONS of the 6883 Synchronous Address

DISCUSSIONS of the 6883 Synchronous Address Multiplexer, using the Color Computer with 64K and 96K memory (which it is ALREADY capable of handling), thoughts on Programming, etc.

1 suggest that you subscribe to **68 Micro Journal™**, SOON, as many back issues are sold-out.

We still, and will continue to, lead in the type information you need to FULLY UTILIZE the POWER of the 6809 in the Radio Shack TRS-80 Color Computer.

Bob Nay Color Computer Editor

## Disk File Helps You Keep Track Of Everything

By E. P. Rutledge

I was very impressed with the DIRECTORY LISTER program by Charles Roslund in the March issue of the RAINBOW. The first listing here is identical to that one, but the format of the printed page has been changed to accommodate multiple disk listings.

If you think that is being a copycat to get a listing published in a journal, hold on a minute. This new version of an already excellent program also writes an output record to

be used by the second listing here, FILELIST.

As with Mr. Roslund's program, the disk with which you wish to create a directory should be in Drive 0. A "scratch" disk should be in Drive 1, formatted and blank. If you do not have two disk drives, Lines 21 and 259 can be changed to write a tape for input to the program.

The following steps should run the first program

correctly:

• Load the modified *DIRECTORY LISTER* program and make sure the printer is connected and on line.

• RUN the program and the printer should move to the

top of form (top of the page).

• The program will ask you for the current date. Since this is a string, you can enter it in any way you choose (July 4 1776, 7/4/76, etc.)

• From this point on, the program will run as before. You can continue loading and listing disks until you are finished—or pooped out.

• To end cleanly, when all disks have been listed, enter

END when prompted for the disk name.

• The program will close the open files and terminate. The scratch file, FILEREC/DAT, will remain on the scratch disk for the execution of the FILELIST program.

FILELIST picks up the FILEREC/DAT file created by the modified DIRECTORY LISTER program, sorts, and produces a nice, cleanly formatted reference list of files,

showing on which disk they reside.

The program first asks the input file name (respond with FILEREC/DAT) and the current date, which I find useful in keeping track of the most current status of the list. Next it displays the possible sort fields and combinations for your choice. Since MID\$ is used to pick up the sort, the guide will tell you the position of the starting field width (#CHRS). Upon reading the input file, the program will sort, build a sorted file, read the sorted file and output the printed report.

This program uses a Bubble Sort in BASIC and is either fast or slow depending on the number of records (informative, eh?). My experience has been that the 80C will sort less than 100 records quite quickly, begin to slow with 125 records and give you time for a leisurely snack with 200. If you want it to sort 500 records with this routine, better

plan on a weekend.

Since this program was somewhat "quick and dirty" in nature, I simply go somewhere else when I have a large number of files to sort (the number grows and grows, mysteriously). I have developed a sort/merge approach which will sort 500 records in about 18 minutes clock time, however, the editor informs me that there are a couple of machine language sort routines in the works. We really need a good, flexible machine language sort for the 80C. I'm looking forward to it and will merge it into the FILELIST Bubble Sort as soon as it is available.

(Programming note: In Line 60 of Listing 1, the modified DIRECTORY LISTER program, users without an Epson

printer should eliminate the CHR\$(27)CHR\$(69); instruction before the word "DISK" is to be printed.)

The RAINBOW

(EDITOR'S NOTE: Dr. Rutledge is correct. We have plans to publish a comprehensive ML sort routine and one is available from ML=US'R Software, 115 Rising Sun, Ft. Mitchell, KY 41017, as well. Watch for a review of the latter.)

Listing 1 \*\*\*DIRECTORY LISTER \*\*\* 15 ' \*\*\*BY C ROSLUND \*\*\* 20 CLEAR 1500:DIMGR(68):LK=0:PRI NT#-2, CHR\$(12); 21 OPEN"0",#2,"FILEREC/DAT:1" 25 INPUT"CURRENT DATE";DATE\$ 30 FT\$(0)="BASIC PROGRAM":FT\$(1) ="PASIC DATA" 40 FT\$(2)="MACHINE LANGUAGE":FT\$ (3)="SOURCE CODE" 50 AF\$(0)="BINARY":AF\$(1)="ASCII 55 IF LK<50 THEN 60 56 LK=0 : GOSUB 600 60 PRINT#-2:INPUT"DISK NAME";D\$: PRINT#-2, TAB(15)CHR\$(27)CHR\$(69) ;"DISK ";D\$;" - ";DATE\$:PRINT#-2 , CHR\$ (27) CHR\$ (70) : LK=LK+3 61 IF D\$="END" THEN 603 69 IF LK>63 GOSUB 600 70 PRINT#-2, TAB(5) "NAME/EXT"; TAB (21)"TYPE";TAB(38)"FORMAT";TAB(4 7) "GRANULES"; TAB(59) "START, END, E XEC":LK=LK+1 79 IF LK>64 GOSUB 600 80 PRINT#-2, TAB(3)STRING\$(12, "=" );TAB(18)STRING\$(16,"=");TAB(38) STRING\$(6,"=");TAB(47)STRING\$(8,"=");TAB(58)STRING\$(17,"="):LK=L 89 DN=0 90 DSKI\$ DN,17,2,A\$,B\$:FB\$=LEFT\$ (A\$,68) 100 FORI=1TO68:GR(I-1)=ASC(MID\$( FB\$, I, 1)): NEXT I 110 FOR X=3T011 120 DSKI\$ DN, 17, X, AA\$, BB\$ 130 AA\$=AA\$+LEFT\$(BB\$,120) 140 FORN=0T07 150 NA\$=MID\$(AA\$,N\*32+1,8):EX\$=M ID\$(AA\$,N\*32+9,3)\*GR=ASC(MID\$(AA\$,N\*32+14,1)) 160 FG=GR 170 FT\$=MID\$(AA\$,N\*32+12,1):AF\$= MID\$(AA\$,N\*32+13,1) 180 IF LEFT\$(NA\$,1)=CHR\$(0) THEN 270

See DISK—Page 32

200 AF=ASC(AF\$)AND1

210 FORI=1T068

EN 280

190 IF LEFT\$(NA\$,1)=CHR\$(255) TH

220 IF GR(GR)<128 THEN GR=GR(GR)

FUN - 3 - PAC

Three games for the color. Ultra-Mind Hangman (2 versions) & Space Evader.

4K & Up

19.95

SHIP WREK

Perils aplenty in this adventure. Can you escape? There are even treasures to be found, if you live that long! 16K & Up \$14.95 N E W. . . PAC-MACE

Not your typical Pac Man. Far better in every respect! Machine Language. 16K.

\$16.95

**WAR KING** 

A duel to the end. Quick action can win victory in this two player graphic mach. language arcade game.

16K & Up

\$19.95

**LUNAR LANDER** 

Pick a planet, any planet. Now try to land in this 1-4 player graphic arcade game. 16K & Up (Ext.) \$15.95

**DANCING DEVIL** 

Teach this little devil how to dance, compose music too. Or just watch and listen to what he already knows. Musical animation machine language. 16K & Up \$14.95

BOXCARS (Craps)

The dice handler eyes you and says, "Place your bet!" . . . The shake, the roll . . . Graphic animation. 16K & Up (Ext.) \$14.95 MISSLE BARRAGE

Destroy enemy missile silos before they get you, in this 1-6 player graphic arcade game.

16K & Up (Ext.) \$14.95

**MAILING LABELS** 

480 tractor feed single labels with "Mail List" basic program listing. Great for clubs.

\$5.95

SEA BATTLE

Battleship for the color. Hide your ships and fire. Two player graphic strategy game. \$14.95 16K & Up

ML RABBIT

Back up machine language programs. Don't worry about start, end, or exec address. Let the Rabbit do what it does best.

\$14.95 4K & Up

WORD CC7

Proves word processors don't have to cost \$17,000. Yet keeps all the features. If you have a printer, you'll love Word CC7.

16K & Up (Ext.) \$19.95



#### **DSL COMPUTER PRODUCTS**

P.O. BOX 1113 - DEARBORN, MI 48121 - (313) 582-3406

ALWAYS LOOKING FOR GREAT CC SOFTWARE ADD \$1 SHIPPING & HANDLING - MI RES. ADD 4%





STOP STRAINING YOUR CONNECTORS, USE . . .



Up to 2 items connect to your 232 port. Flip switch for different items and leave the plugs alone.

**\$29.95** 

#### **GEO-STUDIES**



Educational software that is far above the rest. Graphic maps and arcade controls add a new dimension to your color computer. Four studies, USA, Canada, Europe, Australia, \$19.95 each.

All Four \$68 16K & Up (Ext.)

RAM SLAM

The easy way to more K solder less — 1 year warranty.

\$25.00 4 - 16K 16 - 32K \$49.95 \$74.95 4 - 32K

#### ELIMINATE THE 4K COMPUTER

The 4K color is a great way to start into this fascinating field. However, 4K is not enough to run a lot of great software. For June & July, DSL Computer Products is offering a \$6 bounty on 4K C.C.'s. Send \$19.00 and this coupon and get our high quality 16K Ram Slam Memory Kit.

These are not bargain chips. They carry our highly valued 1 year warranty.

DISK-From Page 30

230 IF ASC(FT\$)=2 THEN 300 239 IF LK>63 GOSUP 600 240 PRINT#-2, TAB(3) NA\$+ "/"+EX\$;T AB(18)FT\$(ASC(FT\$));TAB(38)AF\$(A F) : TAB (49) I; 250 IF ASC(FT\$)=2 THEN PRINT#-2. TAB(58) "\$"; BP\$; ",\$"; EP\$; ",\$"; EA\$ 251 RL=LEN(FT\$(ASC(FT\$))) 252 IF RL(16 THEN FT\$(ASC(FT\$))= FT\$(ASC(FT\$))+STRING\$(16-RL, " ") 258 REC\$=NA\$+"/"+EX\$+FT\$(ASC(FT\$ 1)+STR\$(I)+D\$ 259 PRINT#2, REC\$ 260 PRINT#-2:LK=LK+1 270 NEXT N.X 279 IF LK>63 GOSUB 600 280 PRINT#-2:PRINT#-2,TAE(15) FR EE GRANULES: ";FREE(0):PRINT#-2:L K=LK+3 290 GOTO 55 300 LG=GR(GR):LS=LG AND 31:LL=GR 310 LB=ASC(MID\$(AA\$, N#32+16, 1)) 320 IF FG(34 THEN TN=INT(FG/2) E LSE TN=INT(FG/2)+1 330 SN=1+(FG AND 1)#9 340 DSKI\$ DN, TN, SN, A\$, B\$ 350 BP=ASC(MID\$(A\$,4,1))\*256+ASC

(MID\$(A\$,5,1))

360 PP\$=HEX\$(PP): PP\$=STRING\$(4-L EN(RP\$), "0")+RP\$ 370 EP=BP+ASC(MID\$(A\$,2,1))\*256+ ASC(MID\$(A\$,3,1))-1 380 EP\$=HEX\$(EP):EP\$=STRING\$(4-L EN(EP\$), "0")+EP\$ 390 IF LL(34 THEN TN=INT(LL/2) E LSE TN=INT(LL/2)+1 400 SN=(LL AND 1)\*9+LS 410 DSKISDN. TN. SN. AS. ES: AS=AS+LE FT\$(B\$, 127) 420 EA=ASC(MID\$(A\$,LB-1,1))\*256+ ASC(MID\$(A\$,LR,1)) 430 EA\$=HEX\$(EA):EA\$=STRING\$(4-L EN (EA\$), "0")+EA\$ 440 GOTO 240 600 PRINT#-2, CHR\$(12) 601 IF LK>50 THEN IF LK<65 THEN PRINT#-2, TAB(15), CHR\$(27); CHR\$(6 9);LEFT\$(D\$,8), CONTINUED\*:PRIN

Listing 2

10 'PROGRAM TO SORT AND LIST CAT ALOG OF DISK FILES 20 'WRITTEN BY EP RUTLEDGE FOR R

ESEARCH ASSOCIATES - 24 APR 82 30 'BASED UPON IDEA GIVEN BY C R OSLUND IN "DIRECTORY LISTER" 40 CLEAR 20000:CL5 50 FOR JX=1 TO 5:SOUND 128,1:NEX 55 INPUT "ENTER FILENAME/EXT" :D\$ 56 D\$=D\$+":1" 60 INPUT CURRENT DATE : DATES 61 PRINT DATA FIELDS ARE: ", "NAME 1-8 (8CHRS)", "EXTENSION 10-12 ( 3CHRS) ", "NAME/EXT 1-12 (12CHRS) " "TYPE 13-29 (16CHRS)", "NAME/EXT TYPE 1-29 (29CHRS)\* 62 INPUT FIELDS FOR FILE SORT (B EG,WDTH)";B,W 70 DIM T\$(800) 80 OPEN "I".1.D\$ 90 PRINT:PRINT READING ";D\$ 100 X=X+1:LINEINPUT#1.T\$(X) 110 IF EOF(1) =-1 THEN 120 ELSE 100 120 PRINT X; RECORDS READ CLOS E#1:PRINT:PRINT"SORTING" 130 TIMER=0 140 FOR J=1TOX 150 FOR K=J TO X 160 IFMID\$(T\$(J),E,W)(MID\$(T\$(K) .B.W) THEN 180

#### TRS-80\* COLOR COMPUTER\*

- -16K Extended Basic, Menu-Driven, Well-Documented, Easily-Modified.
- -For either cassette or diskette systems (Be sure to specify).

T#-2, CHR\$(27) CHR\$(70)

602 LK=0:RETURN

603 END

- -Place an order of at least \$40 and get one extra of your choice free.
- -Orders shipped on cassette Add \$5 for shipment on diskette.

#### -FURST-



Date Element Dictionary driven File Update and Retrieval SysTem. Create and maintain files according to your specifications. Ideas for applications included......\$25

#### -MAILING LABELS-



Generate and maintain mailing label records. Selectively print desired quantities. Can keep several label files if desired. Designed for Printer VII, easily modified. \$20

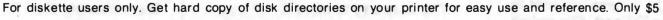
#### -REPORT WRITER-



#### -EXERCISE PLANNER-



#### -DISK DIRECTORY PRINT-



Send check or money order to:



#### LAND SYSTEMS

P.O. Box 232 Bellbrook, Ohio 45305



\*TRS-80 and COLOR COMPUTER are Trademarks of Tandy Corp.

400 END

170 TEMP = Ts(J) : Ts(J) = Ts(K) : Ts(K))=TEMP\$ 180 NEXT K:NEXT J 190 TI=INT(TIMER/3600):T2=INT((T IMER-(TI\*3600))/60) 200 PRINT: PRINT"SORT FINISHED"; T I; "MIN"; T2; "SECS" 210 FOR JX=1TO 10:SOUND 200,1:NE XT JX 220 PRINT: PRINT "WRITING SORTED " ;"FILEREC/DAT" 230 OPEN "0",1,"FILEREC/SRT:1" 24Ø FOR JK≕1TO X 250 IF T\$(JK)="" THEN 240 260 PRINT#1, T\$(JK) 270 NEXT JK 280 CLOSE 281 X=61:DATE\$="25 APR 82" 285 OPEN"I",#1,"FILEREC/SRT:1" 290 PT=INT((X/54)+,9999999):PK=0 291 PK=PK+1:LK=0 300 PRINT#-2, CHR\$(27)CHR\$(69)CHR \$(12)CHR\$(13)CHR\$(13)TAB(10)DATE \$; TAB(31) "FILE DIRECTORY"; TAB(59) )"PAGE ";PK;" OF ";PT;CHR\$(13)CH R\$(13)CHR\$(27)CHR\$(70) 310 PRINT: PRINT: PRINT#-2, TAB(7)" NAME/EXT"; TAB(26) "TYPE"; TAB(38) " GRANULES"; TAP(50) "DISK"; TAP(63) " COMMENTS":LK=LK+7 320 PRINT#-2, TAB(5)STRING\$(12,"= "); TAB(20)STRING\$(16, "="); TAB(38 )STRING\$(8,"=");TAB(50)STRING\$(4 ,"=");TAB(57)STRING\$(20,"="):LK= LK+1 330 IF EOF(1) = -1 THEN 380340 LINEINPUT#1, REC\$: RL=LEN(REC\$ ) - 31350 IF LK>=62 THEN 291 360 PRINT#-2, TAP(5)MID\$(REC\$, 1, 1 2); TAB(20)MID\$(REC\$, 13, 16); TAB(4 1)MID\$(REC\$,30,RL);TAB(51)RIGHT\$ (REC\$, 2): LK=LK+1370 GOTO 330 380 CLS:INPUT"DO YOU WANT D\$ SAV ED (Y/N)";Y\$:IFY\$="N" THEN ! D\$ 390 PRINT: INPUT"DO YOU WANT SAVED (Y/N)";Y\$:IF Y\$= EREC/SRT "N" THEN KILL "FILEREC/SRT:1"

# COLOR COMPUT See The Night Sky on Your TV

- **Extended Resolution Graphics**
- Position of all major Stars, Planets, Constela-
- Educational & Entertaining
- Complete with Documentation & Monthly Events data

Available for the TRS-80 Color Computer. 16K Extended Cassettes Only.

#### ilume software

4653 Jeanne Mance Montreal Quebec Canada H2V 4J5

Mow! THE MOST COMPLETE LIST OF EDUCATIONAL TRS-80 COLOR COMPUTERT PROGRAMS IN THE UNITED STATES

Only \$400

per cassette

#### A partial list —

- Add
- Algebra
- Biology
- Weather Forecaster
- Physics
- Alphabet Planetary Positions
- Flash cards for German, French, Spanish, States and Capitals
- Featuring Computerized Encyclopedia

48 cassettes (\$200 with case) Vol. 1- \$4

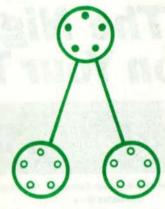
Many more! From Kindergarten through graduate courses. All cassettes \$400 each. Write for free list. Visa and Mastercharge accepted

#### MOSES ENGINEERING COMPANY

Dept.R

Route 7. Regent Drive Greenville, S.C. 29609 (803) 834-7974

from SPECTRUM PROJECTS

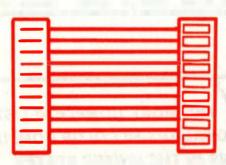




FIVE PIN MALE TO FIVE PIN FEMALE - 10 FEET. (Joystick EXTENSION) \$14.95



FIVE PIN MALE TO (2) FIVE PIN FEMALES. Use with Joystick - Light Pen, Magic Box, etc. \$19.95



DISK INTERFACE / ROMPACK EXTENDER - 3 FEET. Move your disks and Rompacks to where you want them. \$29.95



LIGHT PEN - Enter the world of A/D circuity. Use existing software or write your own! \$14.95

FIVE PIN MALE TO FIVE PIN FEMALE - 10 FEET. (Cassette recorder cable EXTENSION) \$14.95



FOUR PIN MALE TO FOUR PIN FEMALE - 10 FEET. Move your printer or modem to another location. \$14.95

(ADD \$1.00 FOR SHIPPING AND HANDLING)

It's here!! BASIC AID - a utility program designed to help and assist Color Basic and Extended Basic users. Some included features: automatic line numbering, program merging, moving program segments and much, much more. Comes with a PLASTIC keyboard overlay that contains BASIC AID's commands and most Extended Color Basic's commands. A must for anyone who writes their own software!

New York State Residents add appropriate taxes

ROMPACK - \$34.95

CHECK OUT OUR "COLOR" BBS AT (212) 441-3755 BPECTRUM PROJECTS .....24 HOURS EVERY DAY



86th DRIVE (212) 441-2807 (VOICE) HAVEN, N.Y. 11421 (212) 441-3755 (DATA)

Tired of plugging and unplugging devices from the RS232 port of your Color Computer? Make your life easier. our RS232 expansion cable and connect two devices at the same time. Just right for printers, modems, etc. Anything that plugs into the Color Computer will plug into this high quality cable.

RS232 Cable

.. \$17.95/set

\$20.00

COLORCOM/E BONUS! Order COLORCOM/E and get the RS232 cable for only \$15.00. Save \$5.00!



| Zumw                     | SMART         |
|--------------------------|---------------|
| ZWEW Z                   | <u>60</u>     |
| when                     | such and time |
| T-120 Video Tapes (VHS). | \$119.00/10   |
| Verbatim Diskettes       | \$24.95/10    |

RS Disk Interface ......\$149.95 Lowerkit .....

## COLORGOM / E



#### SMART TERMINAL PACKAGE

WE DIDN'T WAIT for the competition to catch up with us! even MORE features to COLORCOM/E, our superb Smart Terminal program for NOBODY offers you more! Compare before you buy.

- COMPLETE UPLOAD AND DOWNLOAD SUPPORT
- AUTOMATIC CAPTURE OF FILES
- ONLINE CASSETTE READS AND WRITES
- SEND ALL 127 ASCII CHARACTERS FROM KEYBOARD
- 110, 300,600 DR 1200 BAUD
- 7 OR 8 DATA BITS (INCLUDING GRAPHICS SUPPORT)

- FILL OR HALF DUPLEY
- WORD HODE ELIMINATES SPLIT WORDS
- PRE-ENTER DATA BEFORE CALLING (SAVES 66)
- EFFICIENT DATA STORAGE STRETCHES YOUR NEMO
- OFFLINE AND ONLINE SCROLLING
- CONVENIENT PLUG-IN CARTRIDGE

COLORCOM/E \$49.95 (Plus \$1 S/H)



AND our efficient storage and easy editting of received data makes printing to your printer offline a snap. Select any portion of the received data for printing, no need to print everything.

COMPUTERS VIDEO

(212) 441-3755 (DATA)

New York State Residents add appropriate taxes



Sure, you know the 80C is on sale this month for \$299 for the 4K version. And a number of you have called with the information that our favorite computer will soon no longer be available in a 4K version.

But did you know that what was the biggest bargain in personal computing is soon going to be an even bigger bargain. We have long said that buying a 4K computer of the quality of the 80C for \$399 was a super good deal. Well, shortly, that same \$399 will buy not a 4K, but a 16K version of the 80C. The Extended Basic upgrade will go for just \$100 more. So, the truth of it all is that there is no personal computer on the market with so much available for so little (money, that is).

But that isn't all that reaches the end of the Pipeline. We also hear that before long there will be a 64K version of the Color Computer available. Price is unknown at present, (maybe \$750?) but sources tell us that the model number (in case you want to get your hands on one early) will be 26-3005.

And speaking of hardware, the end of this month should see a sale on the Line Printer VII. We hear the cost will go down to \$299. That's hard to beat for a dot-addressable graphics printer, even if the machine isn't really capable of handling two- and three-part forms. Actually, we were able to handle two-part NCR forms quite well on out LP VII.

Yes, there is more news. Software from Tandy will soon be (or may already have in your area) taking the form of tape as well as ROM Pack. Two of Tandy's most popular Model I/III Adventures, including PYRAMID, will be available for the 80C. Also, a new program called BEDLAM. And, there are some other things coming, too, such as a game called WILDCATTING, another named POPCORN and one styled as GALACTIC ATTACK.

\* \* \* \* \* \*

Speaking of software, the hottest things going these days seem to be editor/assemblers and macro assemblers. We've reviewed several of these, including the SDS-80C from the Micro Works and the system available from Cer-Comp. Now, we understand, there are Macro Assemblers available from Computerware, the Micro Works and the long-awaited editor-assembler from Tandy has reached at least some stores. We plan a takeout on all these

products shortly, so keep reading the RAINBOW.

\* \* \* \* \* \*

On the subject of the review process, we've been doing reviews for a year now and, finally, someone struck back. The latest issue of CHICATRUG, the Chicago TRS-80® user's group newsletter, carried a review on the RAINBOW last month. Eben Kent called us "a valuable source" and his only complaint seemed to be that we didn't have a Table of Contents. We have one now, of course (and this month, a colorful one as well!)

And, too, we have also been mentioned in several magazines "Down Under" in Australia. One of those, Electronics Australia, said the RAINBOW was "very well presented and packed with ideas for Colour Computer users."

\* \* \* \* \* \*

We received a letter the other day from a reader who wanted us to list out all the articles which appear each month on the 80°C. Well, that's a job in itself, and while you'll find more in the RAINBOW than in just about every other magazine combined, it would still be quite a task to keep up with it all. Fortunately, for those of you who want that sort of information, there is a new magazine called **COMPendium** which can be had by writing Epicurious, P.O. Box 129, Lincolndale, NY 10540. Subscriptions are \$18 a year in the U.S. and \$20 in Canada.

\* \* \* \* \* \*

By the way, the space invaders game reviewed on these pages in June from Space Cadet Enterprises has been sold to Mark Data Products. It is to be rereleased soon—after a few changes are made.

\* \* \* \* \* \*

We were asked the other day whether we thought there would be a new keyboard available for the 80C at any time in the future. One is available now, a way to plug in a Model I keyboard into the Color Computer. Frankly, we like the 80C's keyboard personally. The short keystrokes make it easier to operate, to our mind, than the "deeper" keyboards on many other computers.

But, yes, there are a lot of new things

happening, and they will be available soon. One thing we hear is that a couple of manufacturers are working on joysticks more like those you get with an Atari video game. Also, as you know, there is already one light pen on the market, but a couple of more are in the final stages of production. We hear that the holdup on the other light pens is simply one of developing software to go with the hardware. And, there is also a ROM Pack extended board now available (its actually a cable) which makes it easier for you to plug ROM Packs—and your disk drive interface into the expansion slot simply because you don't have to make room for the pack sticking out if you have cramped quarters.

All of this information is by way of saying that there are a heck of a lot of things available for the 80C and more on the way. Fantastic when you consider that the computer itself is only a little more than 18 months old!

And the newest area we see the Color Computer moving into is business-related software. We have received several inquiries about programs like a general ledger, accounts payable and the like. Gee, a general ledger on a "game machine?" How 'bout them apples?

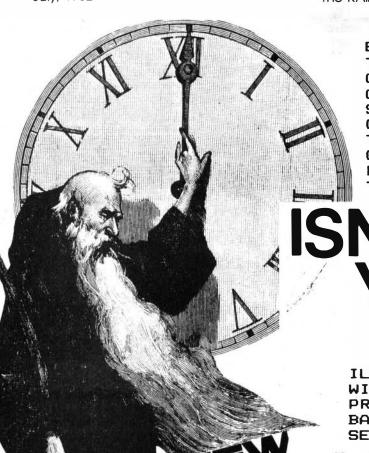
\* \* \* \* \* \*

Jorge Mir has compiled a list of all hardware and software avaliable for the 80C, and it can be accessed from a data tape using the *UNIDATFL* program which appeared in last month's issue of the RAINBOW. The program is also included on the tape, which can be purchased for \$9.95, plus \$1.25 postage and handling, from Jorge at 12851 W. Balboa Drive, New Berlin, WS 53151. This information is offered as a service to readers of the RAINBOW.

We feel it is important to remind you that the U.S. Postal Service will not forward third class mail, such as *the RAINBOW*. So, if you move and don't get us a new address in time, you may miss an issue. New address information should be in by the 15th of the month for the next month's issue.

\* \* \* \* \*

Also, please be patient with our friends at the Postal Service. Wait until the 25th of the month before writing us to say that you have missed a month's issue. We will send you another one first class mail—but we cannot do that if you missed an issue because your address changed and you didn't notify us. By the way, we have several magazines returned each month for various reasons, so be sure your address is correct.



EVERY DAY MORE PEOPLE LEARN
THE NAME OF THE ONE SOFTWARE
COMPANY THAT MORE COLOR
COMPUTER OWNERS HAVE GOTTEN
SOFTWARE FROM THAN ALL THE
OTHER COMPANIES COMBINED:
THE ONE COMPANY THAT HAS
GIVEN AWAY THOUSANDS OF FREE
PROGRAMS THAT ARE SUPERIOR
TO SOME YOU MIGHT PAY FOR!

SN'T IT TIME YOU KNEW TOO?

> ILLUSTRATED MEMORY BANKS: IMB WILL SEND YOU A SHORT SAMPLE PROGRAM & OUR NEW COLOR EXT. BASIC SOFTWARE LIST WHEN YOU SEND US A BUSINESS SIZED SASE.

WORDCLONE

Color WordClone makes word processing simple. This program can be used with tape or disk and provides you with real UPPER and LOWERCASE letters with descenders (plus 50 letters by 24 lines on the screen at one time!) Why pay more when this is all you really need? JUST \$18.95 SUPPLIED ON TAPE. (Min. 16k Ext. Basic). USER MODIFIABLE !!!!





16K Extended Color Basic Tape Programs
CREATAVADER - create your own targets or choose
from a menu of predesigned 4 color targets.

GATOR ZONE - battle against alien 'preppy gators'
before they eat your shirts. (IMB original).

KOSMIC KAMIKAZE - our best selling hi-res., deep
space arcade game which THE RAINBOW called
'..the best spaceship graphics we have seen
in a non-machine language program.'

many more titles available, including STAR SIEGE
PLUS, GALLOPING GAMBLERS, SELECT-A-GAME, STARBASE
ATTACK, METEOR STORM, plus new releases coming.

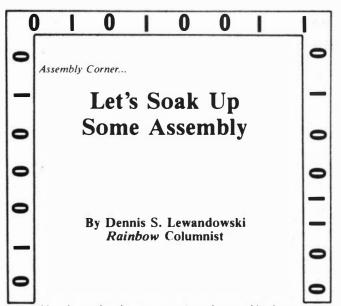


illustrated memory banks

P.O.BOX 289
WILLIAMSTOWN, MA. 01267-0289

VISA & MASTER CARD ACCEPTED. CALL (413) 663-9648 3-7 PM EST.

SPECIAL OFFER: Mention this magazine ad and select a FREE program for every two programs you order !!



(Mr. Lewandowski, an experienced assembly language programmer and teacher, is President of DSL Computer

Last month you got your feet wet in Assembly Language. This month, you're going to get a soaker!

First of all, you may have noticed I have not bothered to explain how any specific editor/assembler works. I feel that the job of doing that is up to the package that you purchase. And, there are a number of excellent editor/assemblers on the market—in tape, on disk and in ROM packs. They range in all sorts of prices, startning at \$6.95. So, what's your excuse?

At the end of last month's rendition of The Assembly Corner, I left you with a challenge, or homework if you care to call it that. I asked you to play with the simple block memory move. Did you?

If the answer is a truthful "yes," give yourself an A+. If not, well, what can I say?

If you will look at Program Listing I, you will see how easy it was to modify the program to make it search for a particular byte in memory. But, what does that have to do with the information it has gathered? Nothing, hmmm!

#### Listing 1

| START | LDY   | #\$A@@@  | LoaD Y with ROM       |
|-------|-------|----------|-----------------------|
| LOOP  | LDA   | , Y+     | LoaD A with Y pointer |
|       | CMPA  | 拼 \$ A B | See if a match found  |
|       | CIMEY | #\$E000  | Done with the search? |
|       | BEQ   | DONE     | YES then DONE         |
|       | BRA   | _00P     | NO than LOOP          |
| DONE  | JMP   | \$A027   | GOTO BASIC            |

Let's improve this a little bit. Before you start programming, you should write down your plan of attack. Attack what? The problem. The reason you are writing the program in the first place. I wouldn't want a house, car or anything, for that matter, that wasn't built with a plan. So, we must have a plan to build a program.

Always start at the beginning (makes sense to me). Define what is going to be done. So, in this case, say to yourself, "OK, I want a program which will search memory for a byte and display the address on the screen."

Fine! But, one question comes to mind: Will you write 256 programs to search each byte possible? Of course not!

What you want to do is to type in the one byte you want to search for. Well then, put that in your plan too. Anything else? Not right now. Then, let's get started.

Most programs are a collection of subroutines, with the main body of the code acting as a sort of supervisor, selecting which subroutine should be called up next. So, let's think about what subroutines we need to get this program

We'll need subroutines that:

- —Get a HEX input for the byte we want to locate.
- —Display the memory location on the screen.

I hate to interrupt your train of thought, but are we going to search all memory every time? Gee, good thing we're writing this plan down with a pencil.

- —Get a HEX input for the start and the end of the search
- —Hold the display so we can see it, just in case we fill the

That's not the best plan I've seen, but its good enough to get started. The next logical step would be to flow chart the program. However, in the interest of space, we'll move right along and get the subroutines written.

First of all, we have to get four inputs for the start of the search location. Let's call that subroutine INFOUR. Rather than waste space, we'll label it halfway, INTWO—for the two byte input we'll need.

If you peek at Listing 2, you will see what we call error trapping. This is in case someone presses the wrong key. Also, let's include a little escape route, if you press "X" then we start over.

Most of this program is code to get the start and end inputs. The portion labeled LOP1, for LOOP 1, is the entire searching part.

Now comes the fun part—getting it to the screen. Once we have found a match, we go to a routine labeled FOUND. From here we do all sorts of things like keep the screen neat, print the current location of "Y" and so on.

I have placed comments on almost every line in lowercase. If you study what is being done in the instructions, and the

#### Listing 2

| PAGE<br>9982 | 9991         | THE     | MICRO | HORKS  | 1   | BYTETREK |                               |
|--------------|--------------|---------|-------|--------|-----|----------|-------------------------------|
|              | 9889         |         |       | SCHMEM |     |          | cursor position               |
| 0004         |              |         |       | VAR    | EQU |          | temp. storage                 |
|              | 901D         |         |       | STRMEM |     |          | start loc.                    |
| 0000         |              |         |       | ENDMEM |     |          | end lod.                      |
|              | <b>66</b> 1A |         |       | COUNT  | EQU |          | number of matches             |
|              |              | BDA928  |       | BTART  | JSR | \$A928   | cls                           |
| 0009         | BE83         | 4F      |       |        | CLR | 9        | zero a                        |
| 0010         | <b>BE84</b>  | 971A    |       |        | STA | COUNT    | store it                      |
| 8011         | <b>0E06</b>  | 8E0EF5  |       |        | LDX | #MES1    | point at mesi                 |
|              |              | BDØEA9  |       |        | JBR | OUTA     | print it                      |
| 0013         | <b>GEGC</b>  | 8D3A    |       |        | BSR | INFOUR   | get start, loc.               |
|              | <b>BEBE</b>  |         |       |        |     | VAR      | loc. from var                 |
|              | 0E10         |         |       |        |     | STRMEM   | put in start                  |
|              |              | 8E0F07  |       |        |     | WMES2    | point at mes2                 |
|              |              | BD0EA9  |       |        |     | OUTA     | print it                      |
|              | 0E18         |         |       |        |     | INFOUR   | get end loc.                  |
|              | 0E1A<br>0E1C |         |       |        | LDX | ENDMEM   | loc. from var                 |
|              |              | 8E0F17  |       |        |     | #MES3    | point at mes3                 |
|              |              | BD0EA9  |       |        |     | OUTA     | print it                      |
|              | 0E24         |         |       |        |     | SCNMEM   | move cursor                   |
|              |              | BDØF54  |       |        |     | INTWO    | request byte                  |
|              | ØE29         |         |       |        |     | VAR+1    | get search byte               |
| 0026         | 0E2B         | B70E3B  |       |        | STA |          | put it in place               |
| 0027         | <b>ØE2E</b>  | 109E1F  |       |        | LDY | ENDMEM   | get end loc.                  |
| 0028         | <b>0E31</b>  | 10BF0E4 | 40    |        | STY | SEND     | put in place                  |
| 0029         | 0E35         | 109E1D  |       |        | LDY | STRMEM   | get start loc.                |
| 0030         | <b>0E38</b>  | E6A0    |       | LOP1   | LDB | , Y+     | start looking                 |
|              | <b>@E3A</b>  |         |       |        | FCB |          | cmpb inst. code               |
|              | <b>0E3B</b>  |         |       | SPC    | FCB |          | search byte here              |
|              | ØE3C         |         |       |        |     | FOUND    | found a match?                |
|              | 0E3E         |         |       |        |     | \$108C   | cmpy inst. code               |
|              | 0E40         |         |       | SEND   | FDB | -        | eridmem goes here             |
|              |              | 1020016 | PA    |        |     | FINISH   | done?                         |
|              | 0E46<br>0E48 |         |       | INFOUR |     | LOP1     | no keep looking               |
|              | 0E48         |         |       | INFUUK |     | MSNHEX   | if you use any code more than |
|              | ØE4C         |         |       |        | STA |          | twice just make               |
|              | ØE4E         |         |       |        |     | INHEX    | it a sub-rout'n               |
|              | 0E50         |         |       |        | ORA |          | and call it up                |
|              | 0E52         |         |       |        | STA |          | and call it up                |
|              | 0E54         |         |       | INTWO  |     | INHEX    | get hex key                   |
|              | 0E56         |         |       |        |     | MSNHEX   | break it into                 |
|              | 0E58         |         |       |        |     | VAR+1    | nibbles. store                |
|              |              |         |       |        |     | _        |                               |

| 0047                                                                         | @E5A                                                                                                 | 8D@A                                                                                                 |              | BSR INHEX                                                                                                                | in a safe place<br>and call as you<br>need them.<br>loada w/cr<br>print it<br>return<br>inkey\$ w/cursor<br>zero?<br>if less error<br>more then 9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0048                                                                         | @E5C                                                                                                 | 9A1C                                                                                                 |              | ORA VAR+1                                                                                                                | and call as you                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                                                                              | 0E5E                                                                                                 |                                                                                                      |              | STA VAR+1                                                                                                                | need them.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                                                              | 0E60                                                                                                 | BDA30A                                                                                               |              | TSR \$0300                                                                                                               | nrint it                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 0052                                                                         | 0F65                                                                                                 | 39                                                                                                   |              | RTS                                                                                                                      | return                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 0053                                                                         | @E66                                                                                                 | BDA1B1                                                                                               | INHEX        | JSR \$A1B1                                                                                                               | inkey\$ w/cursor                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 0054                                                                         | @E69                                                                                                 | 8130                                                                                                 |              | CMPA #\$30                                                                                                               | zero?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 0055                                                                         | 0E6B                                                                                                 | 5D50                                                                                                 |              | BLT WHAT                                                                                                                 | if less error                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 0000                                                                         | MEPD                                                                                                 | 8139<br>THE MICRO                                                                                    | HODE         | . BYTETREK                                                                                                               | more then 9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 0057                                                                         | ØF6F                                                                                                 | THE MICRO<br>2E02<br>200E<br>8141                                                                    | WURKS        | BGT ALPHA                                                                                                                | could be A-F if not use it A maybe? if less error if X then goto start again maybe F? if more error first print, it strip off ascii if 9 or less then done if not sub 7 more return to main point at mes5 print it and restart                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 0058                                                                         | ØE71                                                                                                 | 200E                                                                                                 |              | BRA OUT1                                                                                                                 | if not use it                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 0059                                                                         | 0E73                                                                                                 | 8141                                                                                                 | ALPHA        | CMPA #\$41                                                                                                               | A maybe?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|                                                                              |                                                                                                      | 5010                                                                                                 |              | BLT WHAT                                                                                                                 | if less error                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 0063                                                                         | 0E79                                                                                                 | 8158<br>1027FF83                                                                                     |              | LMPH #\$38                                                                                                               | etant again                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 0063                                                                         | ØF7D                                                                                                 | 8146                                                                                                 |              | CMPA #\$46                                                                                                               | maybe F?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 0064                                                                         | 0F7F                                                                                                 | SEAC                                                                                                 |              | BGT WHAT                                                                                                                 | if more error                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 0065                                                                         | @E81                                                                                                 | BDA30A                                                                                               | OUT1         | JSR \$A30A                                                                                                               | first print it                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 0066                                                                         | @E84                                                                                                 | 8030                                                                                                 |              | SUBA #\$30                                                                                                               | strip off ascii                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 0067                                                                         | @E86                                                                                                 | 8109                                                                                                 |              | CMPA #9                                                                                                                  | if 9 or less                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 8869                                                                         | @E88                                                                                                 | 8007                                                                                                 |              | SUBA #7                                                                                                                  | if not sub 7 more                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 0070                                                                         | @E8C                                                                                                 | 8007                                                                                                 | DONE<br>WHAT | RTS                                                                                                                      | return to main                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 0071                                                                         | @E8D                                                                                                 | 8E@E96                                                                                               | WHAT         | LDX #MES5                                                                                                                | point at mes5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 0072                                                                         | 0E30                                                                                                 | BD@EA9                                                                                               |              | JSR OUTA                                                                                                                 | print it                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 0073                                                                         | @E93                                                                                                 | 16FF6A                                                                                               | MEGE         | LBRA START                                                                                                               | and restart                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 0075                                                                         | RE3P                                                                                                 | 57484154<br>@D@@                                                                                     | FILOU        | FCC WHHI                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 0075                                                                         | @E9C                                                                                                 | SE.                                                                                                  | MSNHEX       | CIBB                                                                                                                     | empty the carry flag                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 0077                                                                         | @E9D                                                                                                 | 49                                                                                                   | 1101111LX    | ROLA                                                                                                                     | roll A until the                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 0078                                                                         | 0E9E                                                                                                 | 49                                                                                                   |              | ROLA                                                                                                                     | most significant                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|                                                                              | 0E9F                                                                                                 | 49                                                                                                   |              | ROLA                                                                                                                     | nibble is in the                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|                                                                              | .0EA0                                                                                                | 49                                                                                                   |              | ROLA                                                                                                                     | last 4 bits                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|                                                                              | @EA1                                                                                                 | 0C1A                                                                                                 | CULIND       | INC COUNT                                                                                                                | found one                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 0083                                                                         | MED4                                                                                                 | BD0ED7                                                                                               | FUUND        | ISR DRINTY                                                                                                               | print Y on ser                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 0084                                                                         | @EA7                                                                                                 | 208F                                                                                                 |              | BRA LOPI                                                                                                                 | arid go back                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 0085                                                                         | @EA9                                                                                                 | BD0ED7<br>208F<br>A680                                                                               | OUTA         | LDA , X+                                                                                                                 | load A with (X)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 6686                                                                         | ØEAB                                                                                                 | BDA30A                                                                                               |              | JSR \$A3@A                                                                                                               | put on screen                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 0087                                                                         | @EAE                                                                                                 | 8100                                                                                                 |              | CMPA #0                                                                                                                  | is it a zero?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|                                                                              | 0EB0                                                                                                 | 20F5                                                                                                 |              | BRO OUTO                                                                                                                 | if not do more                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|                                                                              | ØEB4                                                                                                 | 39                                                                                                   | G@           | RTS                                                                                                                      | go back when done                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 0091                                                                         | 0EB5                                                                                                 | 8620                                                                                                 | DBLSPC       | LDA #\$20                                                                                                                | load A w/space                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|                                                                              | 0EB7                                                                                                 | 8D1A                                                                                                 |              | BSR OX                                                                                                                   | put on screen                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|                                                                              | 0EB9                                                                                                 | 8620                                                                                                 |              | LDA #\$20                                                                                                                | do it again                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 0094                                                                         | @EBB                                                                                                 | 2016                                                                                                 | UEVOUT       | BRA OX                                                                                                                   | and go to main                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 8895                                                                         | 0EBF                                                                                                 | 971C                                                                                                 | HEXUUI       | I SRO                                                                                                                    | move those withles                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 0097                                                                         | ØECØ                                                                                                 | 44                                                                                                   |              | LSRA                                                                                                                     | where they belong                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 0098                                                                         | ØEC4                                                                                                 | 44                                                                                                   |              | LSRA                                                                                                                     | one byte take two                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 0033                                                                         | @EC2                                                                                                 | 44                                                                                                   |              | LSRA                                                                                                                     | places on the screen                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|                                                                              |                                                                                                      | 8D@4                                                                                                 |              | BSR OUTA1                                                                                                                | print the MSN                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|                                                                              | @ECS                                                                                                 | 961C<br>840F                                                                                         |              | LDA VAR+1                                                                                                                | get the value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|                                                                              | ØEC9                                                                                                 | 8109                                                                                                 | OUTA1        | CMPA #\$09                                                                                                               | if 9 or less                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|                                                                              | ØECB                                                                                                 | 2E04                                                                                                 |              | BGT M@                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 0105                                                                         | MECD                                                                                                 | 8830                                                                                                 |              | ADDA #\$30<br>BRA OX                                                                                                     | c/r and zero empty the carry flag roll A until the most significant nibble is in the last 4 bits and return, found one print Y on scr. and go back load A with (X) put on screen is it a zero? If so stop if not do more go back when done load A w/space put on screen do it again and go to main store it move those nibbles where they belong one byte take two places on the screen print the MSN get the value strip the msn if 9 or less make ascii |
| 0106                                                                         | @ECF                                                                                                 | 2002<br>8B37<br>BDA30A                                                                               |              | BRA OX<br>ADDA #\$37<br>JSR \$A30A                                                                                       | and display it                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 0107                                                                         | GED3                                                                                                 | BD0300                                                                                               | MG.          | TSP \$0300                                                                                                               | make alpha                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 0100                                                                         | @ED6                                                                                                 | 39                                                                                                   | 0^           | RTS                                                                                                                      | go back again                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 0110                                                                         | ØED7                                                                                                 | 39<br>3420<br>3506<br>THE MICRO                                                                      | PRINTY       | PSHS Y                                                                                                                   | copy Y on the stck                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 0111                                                                         | @ED9                                                                                                 | 3506                                                                                                 |              | PULS D                                                                                                                   | put Y in D                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                                                              |                                                                                                      |                                                                                                      | WORKS        |                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                                                                              | ØEDB                                                                                                 |                                                                                                      |              | DECB                                                                                                                     | del auto-inc                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|                                                                              | @EDE                                                                                                 |                                                                                                      |              | BSR HEXOUT<br>EXG A, B                                                                                                   | swap Q & B                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 0115                                                                         | 6EE9                                                                                                 | BDDB                                                                                                 |              | BSR HEXOUT                                                                                                               | put A on scrr                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|                                                                              | @EE2                                                                                                 |                                                                                                      |              | BSR DBLSPC                                                                                                               | keep it reat                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 0117                                                                         | @EE4                                                                                                 | D61A                                                                                                 |              | LDB COUNT                                                                                                                | is line full?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|                                                                              | ØEE6                                                                                                 |                                                                                                      |              | CMPB #\$5                                                                                                                | let's see                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                                                                              | ØEE8                                                                                                 |                                                                                                      | Y0           | BEQ 1_NFEED<br>RTS                                                                                                       | if se do c/r<br>done go back                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|                                                                              | ØEEB                                                                                                 |                                                                                                      |              | LDA #\$0D                                                                                                                | put c/r in A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 0122                                                                         | <b>@EED</b>                                                                                          | BDA30A                                                                                               | L. 11 LLD    | JSR \$A30A                                                                                                               | put on screen                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 0123                                                                         | 0EF0<br>0EF1                                                                                         | 5F                                                                                                   |              | CLRB                                                                                                                     | zero B                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 0124                                                                         | @EF1                                                                                                 | D71A                                                                                                 |              | STB COUNT                                                                                                                | zero count                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 0125                                                                         | 0EF3                                                                                                 | 20F5                                                                                                 | ME04         | BRA Y@<br>FCC "START LOC.                                                                                                | rout ine done                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|                                                                              |                                                                                                      | 5354415254                                                                                           | MES1         | FDB \$2000                                                                                                               | (HEX)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 012A                                                                         | 0F05                                                                                                 | 454E44204C                                                                                           | MES2         | FCC "END LOC. (                                                                                                          | 4EX)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 0129                                                                         | 0F15                                                                                                 | 2000                                                                                                 |              | FDB \$2000                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 2432                                                                         |                                                                                                      | 5748494348                                                                                           | MES3         |                                                                                                                          | (HEX)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 0130                                                                         | 0F17                                                                                                 |                                                                                                      |              | FCC "WHICH BYTE FDB \$2000                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 0130                                                                         | 0F17<br>0F27                                                                                         | 2000                                                                                                 |              | FCB #0D                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 0131<br>0132                                                                 | 0F17<br>0F27<br>0F29                                                                                 | 5748494348<br>2000<br>0D                                                                             | MES4         | ECC "DOCCC C TO                                                                                                          | PESTART                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 0133                                                                         | 0F17<br>0F27<br>0F29<br>0F2A                                                                         | 5052455353                                                                                           | MESA         | FCC "PRESS S TO                                                                                                          | RESTART,<br>TO END                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 0133                                                                         | 0F17<br>0F27<br>0F29<br>0F2A                                                                         | 5052455353                                                                                           | MES4         | FCC " ANY OTHER                                                                                                          | RESTART,<br>TO END                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 0133<br>0134<br>0135<br>0136                                                 | 0F17<br>0F27<br>0F29<br>0F2A<br>0F3D<br>0F4E<br>0F50                                                 | 5052455353<br>20414E5920<br>0D00<br>8E0F29                                                           |              | FCC " ANY OTHER<br>FDB \$0000<br>LDX #MES4                                                                               | TO END point at mes4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 0133<br>0134<br>0135<br>0136<br>0137                                         | 0F17<br>0F27<br>0F29<br>0F2A<br>0F3D<br>0F4E<br>0F50<br>0F53                                         | 5052455353<br>20414E5920<br>0D00<br>8E0F29<br>BD0EA9                                                 | FINISH       | FCC " ANY OTHER<br>FDB \$0D00<br>LDX #MES4<br>JSR OUTA                                                                   | TO END point at mes4 print it                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 0133<br>0134<br>0135<br>0136<br>0137<br>0138                                 | 0F17<br>0F27<br>0F29<br>0F2A<br>0F3D<br>0F4E<br>0F50<br>0F53<br>0F56                                 | 5052455353<br>20414E5920<br>0D00<br>8E0F29<br>BD0EA9<br>BDA1C1                                       |              | FCC " ANY OTHER<br>FDB \$0000<br>LDX #MES4<br>JSR OUTA<br>JSR \$A1C1                                                     | TO END  point at mes4 print it wait for a key                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 0133<br>0134<br>0135<br>0136<br>0137<br>0138<br>0139                         | 0F17<br>0F27<br>0F29<br>0F2A<br>0F3D<br>0F4E<br>0F50<br>0F53<br>0F56<br>0F59                         | 5052455353<br>20414E5920<br>0D00<br>8E0F29<br>BD0EA9<br>BDA1C1<br>27FB                               | FINISH       | FCC " ANY OTHER<br>FDB \$0D00<br>LDX *MES4<br>JSR OUTA<br>JSR \$A1C1<br>BEQ F0                                           | TO END  point at mes4 print it wait for a key press                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 0133<br>0134<br>0135<br>0136<br>0137<br>0138<br>0139                         | 0F17<br>0F27<br>0F29<br>0F2A<br>0F3D<br>0F50<br>0F53<br>0F56<br>0F59<br>0F5B                         | 5052455353<br>20414E5920<br>0D00<br>8E0F29<br>BD0EA9<br>BDA1C1<br>27FB                               | FINISH       | FCC " ANY OTHER<br>FDB #0D00<br>LDX #MES4<br>JSR OUTA<br>JSR #A1C1<br>BEQ FQ<br>CMPA ##53                                | TO END  point at mes4 print it wait for a key                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 0133<br>0134<br>0135<br>0136<br>0137<br>0138<br>0139<br>0140<br>0141         | 0F17<br>0F27<br>0F29<br>0F2A<br>0F3D<br>0F50<br>0F53<br>0F56<br>0F59<br>0F5B<br>0F5D<br>0F61         | 5052455353<br>20414E5920<br>0D00<br>8E0F29<br>BD0EA9<br>BDA1C1<br>27FB<br>8153                       | FINISH       | FCC " ANY OTHER<br>FDB \$0000<br>LDX #MES4<br>JSR OUTA<br>JSR \$41C1<br>BEQ FQ<br>CMPA \$453<br>LBEQ START<br>JPP \$4027 | TO END  point at mes4 print it wait for a key press was it S                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 0133<br>0134<br>0135<br>0136<br>0137<br>0138<br>0139<br>0140<br>0141<br>0142 | 0F17<br>0F27<br>0F29<br>0F2A<br>0F3D<br>0F50<br>0F53<br>0F55<br>0F55<br>0F5D<br>0F5D<br>0F61<br>0F64 | 5052455353<br>20414E5920<br>0D00<br>8E0F29<br>BD0EA9<br>BDA1C1<br>27FB<br>8153<br>1027FE9F<br>7EA027 | FINISH       | FCC " ANY OTHER<br>FDB #0000<br>LDX #MES4<br>JSR OUTA<br>JSR #A1C1<br>BEQ F0<br>CMPA ##53<br>LBEQ START                  | TO END  point at mes4 print it wait for a key press was it S if so restart                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 0133<br>0134<br>0135<br>0136<br>0137<br>0138<br>0139<br>0140<br>0141<br>0142 | 0F17<br>0F27<br>0F29<br>0F2A<br>0F3D<br>0F50<br>0F53<br>0F55<br>0F55<br>0F5D<br>0F5D<br>0F61<br>0F64 | 5052455353<br>20414E5920<br>0D00<br>8E0F29<br>BD0EA9<br>BDA1C1<br>27FB<br>8153<br>1027FE9F           | FINISH       | FCC " ANY OTHER<br>FDB \$0000<br>LDX #MES4<br>JSR OUTA<br>JSR \$41C1<br>BEQ FQ<br>CMPA \$453<br>LBEQ START<br>JPP \$4027 | TO END  point at mes4 print it wait for a key press was it S if so restart                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

corresponding comments, you should have no trouble figuring out this program. A lot more than indexed addressing is being used here, and its all worth knowing. With some study, this should keep you busy until next month.

I'll see you then.

Software Review ...

# MUSIC Gives Fun And Some Frustration Too

All in all, we like MUSIC very much, but it has one frustrating element that causes a bunch of problems for us.

The program will do just about everything you could want it to do, from using both trebel and bass lines to allowing you to "slur" notes—to give you a taaaah rather than ta-ta-ta as with the PLAY and SOUND commands when entering specific notes from the score.

And this program is excellent for children, or for those who really can't read music. It reinforces, aurally and visually, the input you make from the keyboard with an attractive screen display and a beeping of the note as it goes into memory. Further, it shows you the note on the staff—and the rests, too—which really helps if you cannot read music.

In short, when writing or copying music, MUSIC is a very worthwhile program. It amuses and teaches. And, from that standpoint, I helps a great deal.

But the overwhelmingly frustrating thing about MUSIC is that it runs only in its own environment, as best we can tell. If what you want to do is create music for merging with another program—say one you have written—that's not possible. Durn and double durn. It would really be an excellent feature to have available. Yes, you can save music to tape and play it back. But you cannot convert it for use with something else.

If this is not your thing, this is a good program which will be a great deal of fun to work with.

(Radio Shack, available at stores and computer centers, \$29.95)



# We Forgot To Assemble This One!

The May isssue of the RAINBOW Assembly Corner column referred to a drawing of the CPU registers. . . but we forgot to include the drawing. It is reproduced below. Sorry for any trouble this may have caused:

| Х               | INDEX REGIST  | ER            |  |  |
|-----------------|---------------|---------------|--|--|
| Υ               | INDEX REGIST  | ER            |  |  |
| U               | USER STACK PO | INTER         |  |  |
| S               | SYSTEM STACK  | POINTER       |  |  |
| PROGRAM COUNTER |               |               |  |  |
| A Ac            | cumulator     | B Accumulator |  |  |

>>>> A + B = D Accumulator ((((

DIRECT PAGE

E F H I N Z V C

CONDITION CODE REGISTER

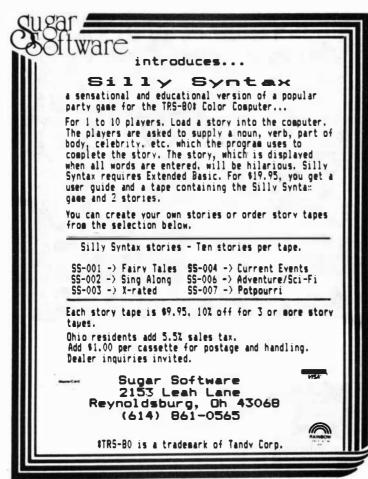


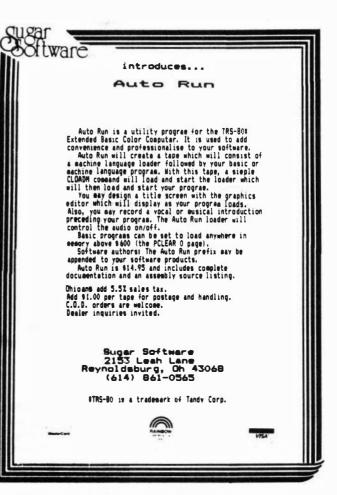
COMPUTER GAMES
TRS-80 MODEL 1/3 16K LEVEL II
TRS-80 16K COLOR AND 8K PET

DEMONSTRATION PROGRAM "FROG RACE" COMES ON CASSETTE WITH A FULL REFUND COUPON TO USE ON YOUR NEXT ORDER. FROG RACE CASSETTE \$3. WITH CATALOG

DUO-PAK'S ARE \$10 DOLLARS EACH.

| PGM SIDE 1PGM SIDE 2             |
|----------------------------------|
| GONE FISHINGCONCENTRATION        |
| CRAPSSLOT-MACHINE                |
| STARSHIPSHERLOCK HOLMES          |
| TANK ATTACKASSOCIATION           |
| NUMBER GUESSDICE ROLL            |
| IN-BETWEENSHELL GAME             |
| SAFARISTARSHIP-2                 |
| MORTAR BATTLE PUZZLE             |
| TEASERMOUSE                      |
| PT BOATTURTLE RACE               |
| CHEK-CHESSTARSHIP-3              |
| THINKLUCK & LOGIC                |
| TREASURE ISLANDRESCUE            |
| PED 1ST CLASS MAIL PPD NO COD'S. |
| SPECIFY WHAT COMPUTER YOU HAVE.  |
| . ERICKSON P.O. BOX 11099        |
| CHICAGO, IL 60611                |
|                                  |





Sostware Review ...

## Katerpiller Attack Is An Excellent Game

Add KATERPILLER ATTACK to the list of outstanding adaptations from the arcades to the 80C.

Now, personally, I have always liked the game after which this one is patterened better than I did Space Invaders. There is something about the action, fast and furious though both of them can be, that gets things going better than some of the other games.

So, when KAPERPILLER ATTACK arrived the other day, it was out of the package and into the 80C quite quickly. And there was no disappointment—it is good.

The caterpiller, oops, Katerpiller, is there and it does break into pieces when it is hit. Mushrooms abound (maybe this is why I like the game so much, I hate mushrooms). There is a spider that hops around and another creature, too. It dive-bombs on you.

KATERPILLER ATTACK is in machine language, so the action is fast, the joystick responds quickly and there are excellent graphics, color and sound. You can quit plunking quarters into the arcade machine, add this program to your library, and not miss a single thing.

(Tom Mix Software, 3424 College N. E., Grand Rapids, MI 49505, \$24.95)

Sostware Review ...

## Starship Chameleon Offers An Enjoyable New Twist

If you are getting a bit tired of the same old shootme-up games with space ships, alien critters and the like, then STARSHIP CHAMELEON has a new twist that brings not only a lot of fun but some good action as well.

The alien critters stay at the top of the screen in this machine language game and what they do is bop back and forth, dropping bombs at the planet below you.

In all, five types of bombs are employed, but the trick of all this is that you can only destroy four of them. And, you do that by changing your starship (hence, chameleon) to the same color as the dropping bombs. If you run over a bomb of the same color, you destroy it. If you run over a bomb of the opposite color, it destroys you.

Additionally, however, there are semi-intelligent aerial mines, which you cannot destroy. They try to home in on you. If they do, your ship is destroyed.

This is not a static game. The starship can move all across and up and down, hunting bombs and changing colors at will. There are also different levels of play, and a nice pause feature that lets you freeze action (to answer the phone or figure things out). The game also displays the top eight scores on the screen and one or two persons can play the game at the same time.

You get points for destroying bombs, and lose them when the bombs hit the planet. The graphics are good, the colors excellent—important since they are an integral part of the game—and the sound realistic.

A well done game with a new twist that you will enjoy. (Computerware, Dept. C, Box 668, Encinitas, CA 92024, \$24.95)

## **COLORSOFT™**

"Quality Software At Affordable Prices
For the TRS-80™ Color Computer"

★ Games ★ Education ★ Home/Personal
★ Financial

We Also Offer: ★Custom Progremming ★Royalities For Softwere
★★★ Over 50 Software Hems Currently Available ★★★
Documentation and a Limited Guerentee with all COLORSOFT<sup>TM</sup> Software.

#### ★★★ 4K Color BASIC Programs ★★★

| INVADERS: 10 Skill levels, phaser sound and exploding bombs\$12.95     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| DUMP: Explore the memory of the color computer-output to screen        |
| or printer                                                             |
| TAG: 2 player game of chase. Fast action and fun (joysticks)10.95      |
| LOAN: Amortization schedules with breakdown of monthly payments . 9.95 |

#### ★★★ 16K Color BASIC Programs ★★★

| CASINO: One-armed bandit, blackjack, and dice games                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 12.95 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| DISASSEMBLER: Disassemble machine language programs (screen                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |       |
| or printer)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 13.95 |
| AUTO MINDER: Keep track of fuel usage, tune-ups, oil changes, etc., creates and maintains cassette data files for multiple autos ESCAPE: Intermediate advent. with GRAPHICS. Player must find and decipher various clues to escape. Graphics give player the feel of the control of the contro | 10.95 |
| being there (mach. lang. for fast action)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |       |

## ★★★ 16K Ext. Color BASIC Programs ★★★ SASPUS: Beginner's adventure game. Player must find and

| destroy the deadly mutant in a genetic nuclear research center.          |  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| Each game randomized                                                     |  |
| PIRATE TREASURE: Advanced beginner's advanture-the player must           |  |
| find the pirate's treasure which is hidden in a cave of over 40 rooms    |  |
| LOGIC 'N' REASON: 3 games which aid children in developing               |  |
| logic and reasoning skills                                               |  |
| logic and reasoning skills                                               |  |
| MAILING LIST: Cassette or disk files for names and addresses             |  |
| with comments. Cross referencing of information and name seaches         |  |
| are featured                                                             |  |
| PEEK 'N' SPELL: Flashes word or letter on screen for children's          |  |
| spelling drill-New word files can be created and stored on cassette tape |  |
| cassette tape                                                            |  |
| players-variable difficulty                                              |  |
| STOCK ANALYZER: Keeps track of stock prices and maintains                |  |
| portfolio data base-includes addition program for projecting             |  |
| price trends                                                             |  |
| Features include solution by computer and saving partially               |  |
| solved puzzle on tape                                                    |  |
| DISK BACKUP: Saves Diskette based programs onto cassette                 |  |
| and checks for disk errors                                               |  |
| FINANCIAL COMBO: Loan Analysis, depreciation (inc'l ACRS),               |  |
| and Annuity (inc'l IRA)                                                  |  |

Send \$1 for catalog containing full descriptions of all available software and receive \$2 discount coupon. Free catalog with an order from this ad.

Visa and Mestercard accepted (Include expiration date) Orders paid by ceshier's check, money order or benkcerd are shipped within 48 hours. Personal check takes 1-2 wks. No COD. Some foreign sales are restricted.

#### SEND ORDER TO:

COLOR SOFTWARE SERVICES P.O. BOX 1723 GREENVILLE, TEXAS 75401

\* DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

\*QUANTITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE

Game...

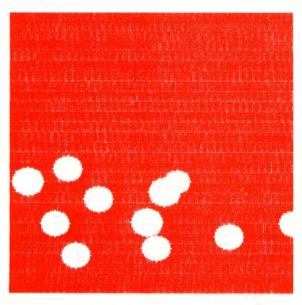
# Is There Any Escape From NO ESCAPE?



16K E C B

Now, from the world of outer space, comes NO ESCAPE, where you try to navigate through a meteor field that bars your way from the planet Saturn.

You can never make it to the famed ringed planet Saturn, actually. It just takes too long and there are far too many meteors between Mars and Saturn. They bar your way. If you do manage to get there, you end up in the middle of one of the dense rings of Saturn—where there is no space left at all. Then, you will surely crash.



Pilot Your Way Through This!

Jim Ebbert of Acesoft Software (1680 North Page Dr., Deltona, FL 32725) contributed NO ESCAPE for your pleasure. It features some faster animation than is available through pure BASIC since it contains one small machine language subroutine.

To play NO ESCAPE, CLOAD and RUN the program. After a brief pause, the title will appear and scroll up the graphic screen. When the title clears, the game will start.

Here are some hints from Jim:

The object of the game is to maneuver your space ship around meteors without crashing. Use the right joystick to control movement.

When NO ESCAPE starts, your space ship will appear in the upper part of your screen and blue meteors will come zooming at you. If you crash, your time will be printed on the high resolution screen. After you read your time, press the space bar, type in your name or initials, and press ENTER. The top five scores will be displayed and the theme from Star Trek will play. When you have finished reading the high scores, press the space bar again and the game will restart.

As the game goes on, the size and number of meteors will increase as you get close to the dense ring—where there is no space left at all. In order to last as long as possible, you must keep several options open in case your path is blocked off.

Jim says that it is not always a good idea to stay too close to the edge of the screen, since you cannot go from the right of the screen to the left and you can become trapped by meteors without any avenue of escape.

Incidentally, Mr. Sulu, this isn't a shoot-em-up. You can only navigate, not blast the meteors.

Have fun.

```
0
           NO ESCAPE
1
         BY JIM EBBERT
2
3
        COMPLIMENTS OF:
       ACESOFT
                 SOFTWARE
5
     1690 NORTH PAGE DRIVE
5
       DELTONA, FL 32725
10
11
   CLEAR: DIMOs(26): PMODE3, 1: PCLS
:CLS0:PLAY"V30L255T255":H$(0)="U
10R10D10L10R10BR4":H$(1)="R10L5U
1@G5PF5BR9":H$(2)="U5R1@U5L1@BD1
QR1QBR4" : H$(3) = "R1QU1QL1QR1QD5L8
R8D5BR4" :H$(4)="BU5U5D5R1@U5D1@B
R4" :H$(5)="R1@U5L1@U5R1@BD1@BR4"
13 DATA U4E4F4L8R8D4BR4, U8R7FD2G
L7R7FD2GL7R7BR5,U8R8L8D8R8BR4,U8
R7FD6GL7R7BR5, U8R8L8D4R6L6D4R8BR
4.U8R8L8D4R6L6D4BR12,U8R8D2U2L8D
BRBU4L4R4D4BR4, UBD4RBU4DBBR4, R4U
8L4R8L4D8R4BR4,U2D2R8U8D8BR4,U8D
4R4E4G4F4BR4, U8D8R8BR4, U8F4E4D8B
R4. UBF8U8D8BR4
14 DATA UBRBDBLBRBBR4, UBRBD4LBD4
BR12,U8R8D8L8R6H2F4H2R2BR4,U8R8D
4L8R4F4BR4, R8U4L8U4R8BD8BR4, BR4U
8L.4R8PD8PR4, U8D8R8U8D8PR4, PR4H4U
4D4F4E4U4BD8BR4, U8D8E4F4U8D8BR4,
E8G4H4F8BR4,BR4U4H4F4E4BD8BR4,E8
L8BD8R8BR4
15 FORT=1T026:READO$(T):NEXTT:PM
ODE3,1:PCLS:H$(6)="U10R10L10D5R1
ØD5L1@BR14":H$(7)="E1@L1@BR14BD1
0":H$(8)="U10R10D10L10U5R10D5BR4
":H$(9)="R1@U1@L1@D5R1@D5BR4"
16 COLOR3:CIRCLE(60,60),60,3,.6,
.25, .75:CIRCLE(60,40),30,3,.5,.7
5, 25: CIRCLE(60,49),40,3,1,2,1,
.25:LINE(93,74)-(114,20),PSET:LI
NE-(120,95), PSET, BF:LINE(96,70)-
(114,70), PSET
17 DRAW"S4BM+10,+24":R$="CESOFT"
:GOSUB20:TL$(1)="JIM EBBERT":PO(
1)=323:FORT=2T05:TL$(T)=" ":NEXT
18 FORT=2T04: COLORT: LINE(0, 104+T
)-(255,104+T),PSET*NEXTT
19 GOTO21
             See ESCAPE-Page 44
```

# LOOK!

One Of The Best Games Ever Created for the Color Computer Has Been Unleashed!!!

# **SKY-DEFENSE**

Fly Over Mountains And Terrain
In Real-Time Flight And Battle
The Attacking Aliens
In Machine Language . . . Not Basic.

\$22.95

Quasar Animations 1520 Pacific Beach Drive San Diego, California 92109

ESCAPE-From Page 42 20 L=LEN(R\$):FORTY=1TO L:M=ASC(M ID\$(R\$,TY,1))-64:IFM=-32THENDRAW "BR10":NEXTTY:RETURN ELSE DRAWO\$ (M):NEXTTY:RETURN 21 FORY=4TO2ØSTEP2:DRAW"S24BM"+S TR\$(Y)+",190C2" 22 R\$="N":GOSUB20:NEXT:FORG=4T01 0:X=70+G:Y=180+G:DRAW"S8PM"+STR\$ (X)+","+STR\$(Y):R\$="0":GOSUB20:N EXTG 23 FORJ=3T07:K=ABS((J\*16)-230):I =100+(J\*J+(J\*6)):DRAW"BM"+STR\$(K )+","+STR\$(I)+"C3S"+STR\$(J+1):R\$ ="ESCAPE":GOSUB20:NEXTJ 24 PLAY"V31L255T25505":PMODE4,1: SCREEN1,1:FORT=1T099:PLAY"N"+STR \$(RND(12)):NEXTT 25 FORT=13824T013838:READD:POKET ,D:NEXT:DEFUSR=13824 26 DATA 142,6,63,166,128,167,136 ,191,140,30,0,45,246,57,36 27 PMODE3,1:SCREEN1,0:FORT=1T07: K=USR(I):IFT=1THENLINE(0,191)-(255,191), PRESET 28 NEXT:LINE(0,191)-(255,178),PR ESET, BF:PLAY" V26L29T9":DRAW" BM50 ,191C4S4":R\$="BY JIM EBBERT":GOS UB20:FOR0=1T05:FORT=1T012:PLAY"0 "+STR\$(0)+"N"+STR\$(T):NEXTT,0:PL AY"V31L1T1":FORK=1T02:FORI=2T04: DRAW" PM50, 191S4C" +STR\$(I):R\$="PY JIM EBBERT":GOSUB20:NEXTI,K

July, 1982 29 GOSUB67:FORT=1T0999:NEXTT:PMO DE1,1:PCLS:SCREEN1,0:DRAW"BM128, 002":J=128:TIMER=0:HJ=0:KL=8:G=1 0:PLAY"V31L255T25503" 30 A=RND(250)+3:G0SUB43:IFPP0INT (A,B)=3THEN3Ø ELSE CIRCLE(A,B),K L, 3: PAINT (A, B), 3, 3 31 GOSUB36:K=USR(I):J=J+JOYSTK(0 )/8-4:GOSUB32:PSET(J,8):R=R+1:IF R>G THENR=0:GOTO30ELSE31 32 IFJ<1THENJ=1 33 IFJ>255THENJ=255 34 IFPPOINT( $J_19$ )=3THEN40 35 RETURN 36 IFHJ/98=INT(HJ/98)THENG=G-1 37 IFHJ/110=INT(HJ/110)THENKL=KL +1 38 HJ=HJ+1 39 RETURN 40 TI=TIMER:FORT=1T0180STEP4:CIR CLE(J,18),T,4:PLAY"V31L255T25503 N"+STR\$(RND(12)):NEXTT:FORN=5T01 STEP-1:PLAY"V31L255T2550"+STR\$(N )+"N12N11N1@N9N8N7N6N5N4N3N2N1": NEXTN 41 PMODE3,1:PCLS:SCREEN1,0 42 GOTO45

43 IFKL<12THENB=RND(100)+70ELSE

B=160-KL

44 RETURN

45 DRAW"BM1,20C3S8":R\$="YOU LAST ED":GOSUB20:R\$="FOR":DRAW"BM1,40

Sept. '81 RAMBOW Excellent'

## TEXT EDITOR

By John Wacio



### WORD PROCESSOR FOR THE COLOR COMPUTER

The bottom-line in Word Processors is printed output flexibility and TEXT EDITOR has it. TEXT EDITOR has Variable Text, Multi-Copy, and right-side **Justification**! Features that are hard to find in other widely advertised Processors. With Variable Text, you can repetitively generate the same text with predetermined changes in each output. Merge form letters with mailing lists using Variable Text. TEXT EDITOR's Multi-Copy command automatically does your letters and file copies. 50 copies of your address on mailing labels is a snap with Multi-Copy. Give your text that "professional" look with even right-side margins. It's easy, just select Justification on the Output Menu.

**16K** - Special screen display, Save text, Add to text, Find locations of any word. Edit, Insert, Delete, Replace any line of text. Plus Auto Line-Centering! Output to any printer with full control over Left Margin, Right Margin, Line Spacing, Paging, Length of Form, Number of Copies, and right-side Justification. Re-format entered text; Menu driven. Draft of text; full or partial. FREE upgrade to 32K software...and more.

**32K** - ALL of the above PLUS... More text storage, Auto-Key Repeat, Global word or phrase exchange, and Automatic Letter Headings. Move, Duplicate or Delete blocks of text. User changeable Printer Format menu and text imbeded printer control codes. Plus, Exclusive Variable Text feature...and more.

\$49.95 Tape -- \$59.95 Disk ‡ Includes Manual ‡ Extended Basic required

**ELITE Software** 

Box 11224

Pittsburgh, PA 15238

(412) 795-8492

":GOSUB20:H=INT(TI/60):UI=INT(H/ 60):DRAW"BM1,80S4C2":GOSUB48:UI= H-(UI\*60):DRAW"BM90,8058":R\$="MI NUTES":GOSUP20:DRAW"PM1,110S4":G OSUB48 # R\$= "SECONDS" # DRAW "SBBM90 . 110":GOSUB20

46 JU\$=STR\$(H)+" "+STR\$(UI):IFIN KEY\$=" "THEN51

47 GOTO46

48 Ts=MIDs(STRs(UI),2,LEN(STRs(U I)))

49 FORT=1TO LEN(T\$):M=VAL(MID\$(T \$,T,1)) \*DRAWH\$(M) \*NEXTT

50 RETURN

51 PCLS:SCREEN1,0:DRAW"C2BM20,30 S4":R\$="TYPE IN YOUR NAME":GOSUB 20:DRAW"BM20:5002":TL\$=""

52 A\$=INKEY\$:IFA\$=""THEN52ELSE I F ASC(A\$)=13THEN56

53 IFA\$<"A" OR A\$>"Z" THEN IFA\$< " "THEN52

54 R\$=A\$:TL\$=TL\$+A\$:GOSUB20:IFLE N(TL\$)>10THEN56

55 GOT052

56 PO=H:IFPO>PO(5)THENTL\$(5)=TL\$ :PO(5)=PO:GOSUB63

57 PMODE3,1:PCLS:SCREEN1,0:PO\$=J 115

58 DRAW"BM4,20C3S8":R\$="TOP SCOR ES":GOSUB20:DRAW"BM4,50C2S4":CE\$ ="BD14BL255BR4"

59 FORT=1T05 \* R\$=TL\$ (T) \* GOSUB20 \* G OSUB62 # DRAWCE # # NEXTT # GOSUB69

60 CIRCLE(RND(255), RND(40)+151), RND(18), RND(3)+1, RND(0)\*2:IFINKEY\$=""THEN60

61 GOTO29

62 DRAW"BR255BL30":T\$=(MID\$(STR\$ (PO(T)),2,3)):L=LEN(T\$):GOSUB65: FORO=1TO L:DRAW"BL16":NEXT:FORY= 1TO L:P=VAL(MID\$(T\$,Y,1)):DRAWH\$ (P):DRAW"BR6":NEXTY:RETURN 63 FORI=4TO1STEP-1:IFPO>PO(I)THE NTL\$(I+1)=TL\$(I)\*PO(I+1)=PO(I)\*TL\$(I)=TL\$:PO(I)=PO

64 NEXTI:RETURN

65 IFL <3THENT\$="0"+T\$:L=LEN(T\$):</pre> GOT065

**66 RETURN** 

67 FORT=13824T013838:IFPEEK(T)=3 **WITHENPOKET** 18

**68 NEXTT: RETURN** 

69 PLAY"T6V31L202G03L2.FL6EDC02B L2B-L1B-L2GL2.03GL6FEDC02L2BL1BL 4P-L2.AL4BL603C#DEF#GL2AL1.B-02L 2.B-03L4CL5DE-F6-AL2B-L1B02L2G03 L2.FL5EDC02BL2B-L1B-L4A-L2GL103G L6FEDC02L2BL1BL4B-L2AL4BL603CDEF EL2GL4GL2GL1CL4DDDL1..C":RETURN

Look For The. . . . .



AT LAST! Utilities for Ext. Basic!

#### #UV3 Variable Cross Ref.

- -- Locates all variables in Ext. Basic Program
- - Automatic sort/Opt. Printer Output
- -- Target Program does not have to be RUN

#### **#UL2** Line No. Cross Reference

- -- Locates all referenced Line #'s after THEN, ELSE, GOTO, GOSUB
- -- Automatic sort/Opt. Printer Output
- -- Target Program does not have to be RUN

Not as fast as ML, but Accurate, Affordable, and Available Now!

Both Utilities on one tape -- \$9.95 for Ext. Basic Tape only -- pp in U.S. (PA residents -- \$10.55 total)

send check/M. O. to:

MICROLOGIC

Box 193, 1st. Avenue East Brady, PA 16028



More Utilities coming - - Keep watching this space!

An Amazing Offer. . .

Now Available! \* 32K

TRS-80\* \* Extended Color Basic

COLOR

AND THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPER

COMPUTER \* 1.1 ROM

\* 'E' Board

Full 90-Day Warranty

For ONLY...

CLIFF's COLOR CORNER Rt. 4. Box 248 Floyd's Knobs, IN 47119 \*Tradmark, Tandy Corp.

### QUALITY SOFTWARE FOR TRS-80 COLOR AND OSI



For TRS-80 COLOR and OSI. These Adventures are written in BASIC, are full featured, fast action, full plotted adventures that take 30-50 hours to play. (Adventures are inter-active fantasies. It's like reading a book except that you are the main character as you give the computer commands like "Look in the Coffin" and "Light the torch.")

Adventures require 16K on COLOR-80 and TRS-80. They sell for \$14.95 each.

#### **ESCAPE FROM MARS** (by Rodger Olsen)

This ADVENTURE takes place on the RED PLANET. You'll have to explore a Martian city and deal with possibly hostile aliens to survive this one. A good first adventure.

PYRAMID (by Rodger Olsen) This is our most challenging ADVENTURE It is a treasure hunt in a pyramid full of problems. Exciting and tough!

TREK ADVENTURE (by Bob Retelle) This one takes place aboard a familiar starship. The crew has left for good reasons but they forgot to take you, and now you are in deep trouble.

#### NEWII

CIRCLE WORLD - We got Kzinti and puppeteers and problems. Our newest and biggest adventure. Requires 12k on OSI and 16K on TRS-80 Color.

NUCLEAR SUB - You are trapped in a nuclear sub at the bottom of the ocean. Escape and even survival is in doubt, Plotted by three of the most sadistic - I mean "creative" minds in adventure programming.



VENTURER!-A fast action all machine code Arcade game that feels like an adventure. Go berserk as you sneak past the DREADED HALL MONSTERS to gather treasure in room after room, killing the NASTIES as you go. Great color, high res graphics, sound and Joystick game for the TRS-80 Color or OSI machines. (black and white and silent on OSI.) Tape only. \$19.95.

#### **BASIC THAT ZOOOMMS!!**

AT LAST AN AFFORDABLE COMPILER FOR OSI AND TRS-80 COLOR MACHINES!!! The compiler allows you to write your programs in easy BASIC and then automatically generates a machine code equivalent that runs 50 to 150

It does have some limitations. It takes at least 8K of RAM to run the compiler and it does only support a subset of BASIC-about 20 commands including FOR, NEXT, END, GOSUB, GOTO, RETURN, END, PRINT, STOP, USR(X), PEEK, POKE, \*, / , + , - , X , X , = , VARIABLE, NAMES A-Z, A SUBSCRIPTED VARIABLE, and INTEGER NUMBERS FROM 0 - 64K.

TINY COMPILER is written in BASIC. It generates native, relocatable 6502 or 6809 code. It comes with a 20 page manual and can be modified or augmented by the user. \$24.95 on tape or disk for OSI or TRS-80 Color.

LABYRINTH - 16K EXTENDED COLOR BASIC - With amazing 3D graphics, you fight your way through a maze facing real time monsters. The graphics are real enough to cause claustrophobia. The most realistic game that I have ever seen on either system. \$14.95. (8K on OSI)



#### PROGRAMMERS!

SEE YOUR PROGRAM IN THIS SPACE!! Aardvark traditionally pays the highest commissions in the industry and gives programs the widest possible coverage. Quality is the keyword. If your program is good and you want it presented by the best, send it to Aardvark.



QUEST - A NEW IDEA IN ADVENTURE GAMES! Different from all the others. Quest is played on a computer generated map of Alesia. Your job is to gather men and supplies by combat, bargaining, exploration of ruins and temples and outright banditry. When your force is strong enough, you attack the Citadel of Moorlock in a life or death battle to the finish. Playable in 2 to 5 hours, this one is different every time. 16K COLOR-80 OR TRS-80. ONLY \$14.95



SPACE ZAPPER - Protect your central Star Base from ships that attack from all four sides. Fast reflexes are required as the action speeds up. Great for kids or Dads. This game has high speed high resolution graphics and looks as if it just stepped out of the arcades. - 16K extended or 32K disk. BASIC TRS-80. Color only. \$14.95.

### Please specify system on all orders



This is only a partial listing of what we have to offer. We have arcade and thinking games, utilities and business programs for the OS1 and TRS-80 Color. We add new programs every week. Send \$1.00 for our complete catalog.



AARDVARK - 80 TRS 80 COLOR 2352 S. Commerce, Walled Lake, MI 48088 (313) 669-3110

Hardware Review ...

## Cord Will Solve Your Plug-Up Problems

Ladies and Gentlemen, the hassle of the century, as far as the 80C is concerned, is—for all practical purposes—ended.

One of the things which aggrivates more people than just about anything we know is the lack of an extra RS-232 port for plugging in, say, a printer and a modem into the computer at the same time. What many people want to do, obviously, is to access information of a bulletin board or data base, and then print out the results on the buffer.

To do that, you have to plug the modem into the serial port on the back of the 80C, read whatever information you wish into the buffer, unplug the modem, plug in the printer, print out what you want and, then assuming that you want to get some more information, unplug the printer, re-plug the modem, and repeat the whole thing again.

You don't have to go through all of that any more. Now, with a single cord available from Spectrum Projects, you are able to plug *that* cord into the RS-232 and plug both the printer and the modem into the other ends of the cord. Works like a charm.

We must confess we have stayed away from the bulletin boards on occasion, simply because we did not want to go through all the plugging and re-plugging time after time. This really does make things a lot easier. And it saves wear and tear on the plugs and sockets.

The cord is well put together and does the job as advertised.

(Spectrum Projects, 93-15 86 Drive, Woodhaven NY 11421, \$20)

Book Review ...

## "The BASIC Handbook" Can Be A Boon For Conversions

David Lein is one of the major authors of computer books and his BASIC Handbook first edition is one of the most widely read computer books around. Now, with a second edition of The BASIC Handbook, he offers readers an opportunity to make conversions from one form of BASIC to another easily and quickly.

We are pleased to be able to report there is a special section on the Color Computer in this new edition. But, frankly, that is not where the major utility of the book lies. We assume you are familiar with *Color Basic* and with *Extended Color Basic* and, therefore, want to know how to convert, say, a Model III program for use with the 80C.

Now, don't expect to be able to purchase this one book and be able to instantly convert any program for any computer for use to your 80C. That is just not possible many times, and it would take a lot of work to do a conversion when a program has a great deal of POKEs and the like. That is simply because the memory addresses of most computers are different.

The case is true, too, with graphics, by and large. With different screen sizes, different resolutions, different pixel dimensions, some graphics programs are a real bear to convert. And there is no book that

can do it for you. Fortunately, the 80C has superior graphics to other computers, anyway.

With those warnings, we must say that Lein's book is an excellent guide through the maze of BASICs which different computer systems use. Say you are trying to convert an Apple program and come across a command named POP. What is that, anyway? Lein explains, and his explaination should give you some ideas on how you might use the 80C's BASIC to program in what the Apple program is doing.

The BASIC Handbook is almost 500 pages long and contains a wealth of information. Each description of a command or function is accompanied by a description of that function, a test program, a sample run and a suggestion on what to do if your computer does not have such a function. It also details variations in usage and cross-references to other commands which have a bearing on the one in question.

Lein makes it simple. There are few technical terms here. The writing style is clear, easy to understand and spiced with a little humor now and then. It is an enjoyable book to read and a valuable reference tool.

(Compusoft Publishing, 1050-E Pioneer Way, Dept. B2, El Cajon, CA 92020, \$19.95, plus \$1.65 postage and handling. Foreign orders higher.)

### BUSINESS SOFTWARE FOR THE TRS-80<sup>tm</sup> COLOR COMPLITER

INVENTORY CONTROL II: Features include: Automatic warning when stock gets to reorder point, sorting of inventory by stock number. Lists stock number, description, amount in stock, cost and retail of item, gross profit %, total cest and total retail, grand total of total cost, grand total of total retail. (Disk Based) ...\$69.95

JOB PRICING/BIDDING: Calculates the price or bid a product or job warrants in accordance with a specified markup %. Also, prints a summary of cost table. ...\$29.95

AMORTIZATION: Calculates amortization schedule for a debt, including repayment amounts and remaining balances for the term of the debt.  $\dots$ \$19.95

RETURN ON INVESTMENT: Calculates the rate of return for a specified cost and income. Prints cash flow table. ...\$19.95

JOB COSTING: Calculates component and overall cost for each quantity of production scheduled. ... \$19.95

LABEL MAKER: Automatically prints labels.  $\dots$ \$4.95

#### OTHER SOFTWARE AND HARDWARE

RAM-PACK: An additional 8K of Ram using 4116's for lower cost. Allows Rom cartridge data to be saved to tape then loaded into the Ram-Pack for modification or execution. This is handy for storing programs or games to tape. Plugs into cartridge slot. Schematic and documentation only \$9.95

CLOCK: A facinating graphics demonstration program using high resolution graphics for maximum realism. Actually shows face of clock and keeps accurate time. ...\$4.95

SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:

Teague Programming and Consulting P.O. Box 728
Paducah, Kentucky 42001

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

Software Review ...

## Stock Analyzer Gives A Good Picture Of Holdings

For those of you with stock market holdings, Stock Analyzer will allow you to keep track of just how you are doing and what the trends of your particular portfolio are.

The program is tape-based, so it can be a little slow loading and dumping data to files. But, with that exception, it is a good program if you have the time and the interest to chart your capitalistic course.

You must, of course, input all the information on your stocks. For the best results, this can be done on a daily basis, but there is no reason why you cannot decide to input information as of the Friday close each week. That way, you get a weekly — rather than daily — picture. But that is probably more accurate anyway. And, since the program is limited to 300 data sets, (the name, date and price is one data set) its probably more practical to do it this way, anyhow.

You have a number of options in the program, including listing of all holdings by name and the dates and prices of a given stock. These options can be displayed with or without a sort. Of course, there is also input, update and output—so you can keep track of things and save it to tape whenever you wish.

You can also get an analysis of a particular stock, which gives its high, low and average price. The maximum change

— from the lowest to the highest — is also given.

The feature of Stock Analyzer we like best, however, is the program's ability to graph a stock. If a picture is worth a thousand words, then this feature gives you a clear look at your stocks and how they are doing. Because it uses the graphic screen, Extended Color Basic is required for the program.

It also comes with an additional program which can be used to analyze trends. This requires manual input, but can project stock prices into the future. Of course, there is no guarantee in "the market," but this will help see where a stock might be headed if it keeps going the way it has for the past several periods of time you wish to chart.

Stock Analyzer is easy to use after a short familiarization period to its particular syntax. We enjoyed the graphing features and were pleased to see how well the trend program worked. With a lot of data, the tape data storage is slow, but if you have a disk, it is easy to make the conversion. If you follow the market, this is a useful program to have. Of course, you need not use it merely for stocks, as it could just as well be adapted (with some modifications) to chart sales and the like — particularly with the trend feature.

(Color Software Services, P.O. Box 1723, Greenville, TX, 75401, \$16.95)





FORTH is a high level computer language like BASIC or PASCAL. COLORFORTH, a version figFORTH, is available NOW for TRS-80C computer. the COLORFORTH execution time is as much as 10 times faster than BASIC. COLORFORTH requires a minimum of 16K ram, but does not require either Extended Basic or disk system. When you purchase COLORFORTH, you receive both cassette and disk versions, the standard figEDITOR, and an extensive instruction manual. ALL FOR ONLY.....

Armadillo Int'l Software

P.O. BOX 7661 PI AUSTIN, TEXAS 78712

PHONE (512) 459-7325

Sostware Review...

## Mystery Maze A Good Version Of This Game

There are a number of maze games out on the market now, but MYSTERY MAZE is as good a rendition of this sort of thing as any of the others and involves a few added extras which can enhance the game quite a bit.

In case you have never seen a 3D maze game, the maze is shown from eye-level (which means you can't see over the top) and you have to wander around in corridors looking for the way out. In those respects, MYSTERY MAZE is like all the other ones.

But, it has electrified walls which can be a big problem for those of you (me) who keep bumping into them. And, it also features a map of the maze (from the top) that will tell you where you are. Avoids frustration, you know. But, you lose points each time you look at the map, so the whole thing could be self-defeating. Its up to you to decide.

Finally, the place you start in the maze is selected at random each time you play the game. So, you can't memorize the way out after a few times.

MYSTERY MAZE is in 16K Extended Basic, so there are good graphics. It is not as fast as a machine language game would be, but, frankly, in a maze you need a bit of time to think, anyway. Avoids claustrophobia, you know.

(JARB Software, 1169 Florida Street, Imperial Beach, CA 92032, \$14.95)

# Submitting Material To the Rainbow

Contributions to the RAINBOW are welcome from everyone. We like to run a variety of programs which will be useful/helpful/fun for other 80C owners.

Program submissions must be on tape or disk. We're sorry, but we do not have time to key in programs. All programs should be supported by some editorial commentary, explaining how the submission works. We're much more interested in how the program works and runs than in how you developed it. Programs should be learning experiences.

We do pay for substantive submissions, based on a number of criteria. Those wishing renumeration should so state when making submissions.

Please do not submit programs or articles currently submitted to another publication.

Look For The. . . . .



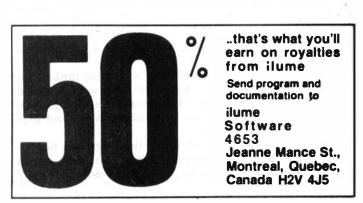
## **Back Issue Availibility**

Back copies of ALL issues of the RAINBOW are again available.

All back issues sell for the single issue cover price—which is \$2 for copies of numbers 1-8 and \$2.50 for numbers greater than 8. In addition, there is a \$3.50 per order charge for postage and handling. This charge applies whether you want one back issue or all of them.

Most back issues are available on white paper in a reprint form. All back issues now available would be \$26, plus \$3.50 postage and handling—a total of \$29.50. VISA and MasterCard accepted. Kentucky residents please add 5 percent sales tax.

Due to heavy demand, we suggest you order the back issues you want now while the supply lasts.





Second of a Series...

## The NFL Report Can Choose This Fall's Winners



By John Waclo



Put down that Fourth of July firecracker. Did you know the National Football League pre-season action starts next month? There is still time to get your 80C into the NFL if you start following this series.

Last month in Part I, we talked about some overall League statistics that were gathered while watching the 1981 season. We also left you with our program that would generate a week-by-week schedule for the 1982 NFL season.

This month it is time to get down to real business and talk about the NFL REPORT program. If you get your enjoyment from watching the NFL games and trying to guess the winners, this is the program for you. It will make every NFL game a little more entertaining this year.

By now you know that in order to have a good chance of guessing the winners, you must have good data on the individual teams. With the NFL REPORT program, on your 80C, you will get 32 pages of summarized team data, updated each week of the season. This program will even keep track of team performance against the "spread" or "line."

For those of you who don't remember all the details from last month, the "spread" or "line" is a small number of points given to one team before the game starts to "even up" the two teams. Since the NFL REPORT is the heart of this series, we will be devoting all of Part II to explaining the software listing that follows.

Specifically, what information is in the NFL REPORT?

R.S. COLOR DISK SYSTEM SOFTWARE

DISK EDITOR/ASSEMBLER - This package includes a full featured disk based text editor program and a disk to disk/tape/memory assembler. The text editor is a neasy to learn full featured editor which allows files larger than memory to be created and edited with ease. It is compatible with ASCII formatted tape & disk files to allow easy conversion of tape based programs. The assembler supports the full 6809 processor instruction set and will cross assemble 6800 code to 6809 object code. The output object file can be directed to either disk, tape or memory with overwrite protection. The object listing can be autput to the screen or printer and versions for printers with or without line feeds are provided.

DISK EDITOR & ASSEMBLER - The text and will cross assembler feeds are provided.

DISK TERMINAL PACKAGE — A disk based Terminal program for your color computer features full text buffering, baud rates from 300 to 9500 baud, programable word length, parity bits odd/even/nore, stop bits. The buffer size is automatically set to the maximum size of your memory. Full control codes can be sent, display word wrap is automatic. The text buffer can be saved or loaded frow/to tape or disk. The contents of the buffer can be sent as a file with automatic re-entry to terminal mode, also a file can be sent directly from disk to another user. The contents of the buffer can be displayed on the screen or optionally be output to a printer plugged into the RS 232 port. All file formats are directly compatible with our text editor and word processor programs.

DISK TERMINAL PACKAGE . . . . 849.95

programs.

DISK TERMINAL PACKAGE .... \$49.95

TEXTORO I DISK TEXT EDITOR/HORD PROCESSOR - is a complete word processing system designed for easy learning and use. It features a disk based text editor for editing files larger than memory and direct processing of text files from disk or memory. Some of the editor commands include: copy, move, search, replace, delete, line & automatic edit modes allow easy logical commands to add, change, insert, delete, skip up/down line, ignore changes made on last line, skip to begin/end of line all with easy single keystroke commands using arrow keys. The editor can also load, save and append tape or disk files for easy conversion of existing RSCII text files. The Mord Processor includes over 29 commands for formatting the output, some of them include: page length, page mode on/off, page numbers on/off, left margin, top/bottom margin, line length, center, double width print, single, multiple & special indent, test lines left on page, skip to top of page, send control codes & ascil data for special printer control, justify on/off, page heading, multiple feotnotes per page, shord fill mode on/off, send message to screen, display & input from keyboard and Mere. This is an excellent word processor with many advanced features and one of the easiest to learn and use in just minutes. All commands are logically oriented in easy to remember and associate 2 character commands.

DISK TEXTORO II TEXT EDITOR/ MORD PROCESSOR - Includes all the features of TEXTORO II.

5566 Ricachet Avenue

CER-COMP (702) 452-0632 All Orders Shipped From Stock · Add \$1.00 Peets ge- MC/Visa Add 3% Let's take a closer look at what you get in the report. The first item generated by the program is called the NFL ranking. In this listing, all 28 teams are ranked accoring to their won-loss-tie record. Yes, the program will properly rank ties. Other items in the list include total points scored in the NFL to that week of the season, the average points per team per game, the average point difference per game and the current home team winning percentage.

The next listing in this report is the "spread" ranking. This list ranks the 28 NFL teams according to their W-L-T records, but this time the 80C takes into account the final score including the point spread. You would be amazed at how the won-loss records change when you include the spread. For example, last year Dallas has a 12-4 record without the spread, and that changed to a 9-7 record with the spread figured in. Now, that is good information to have, but you won't get it from Bryant Gumbel or Phyllis George. This listing also includes the home team winning percentage—including the spread.

Another important listing is the Power Factor Ranking. This ranks all teams according to their power factor (calculated by the model) from the most to the least powerful. In one quick listing, you get the complete picture of how the power is distributed across the various NFL teams. It is very interesting to watch this listing change from week to week. You'll be hanging over your printer, waiting for this information to come out.

The most important single item in the REPORT is the Team Summary information. Each week of the season, this program will generate individual team data for each of the league's 28 teams. In last month's issue of the RAINBOW, I included the team summary for the San Francisco 49'ers. I did this because they are the World Champions and Super Bowl winners. For that reason, I thought most readers would find it interesting to see what this team's data looked like. This month, I have decided to illustrate a team summary by using the data for the Minnesota Vikings. I selected this team because their data has a great deal of variation.

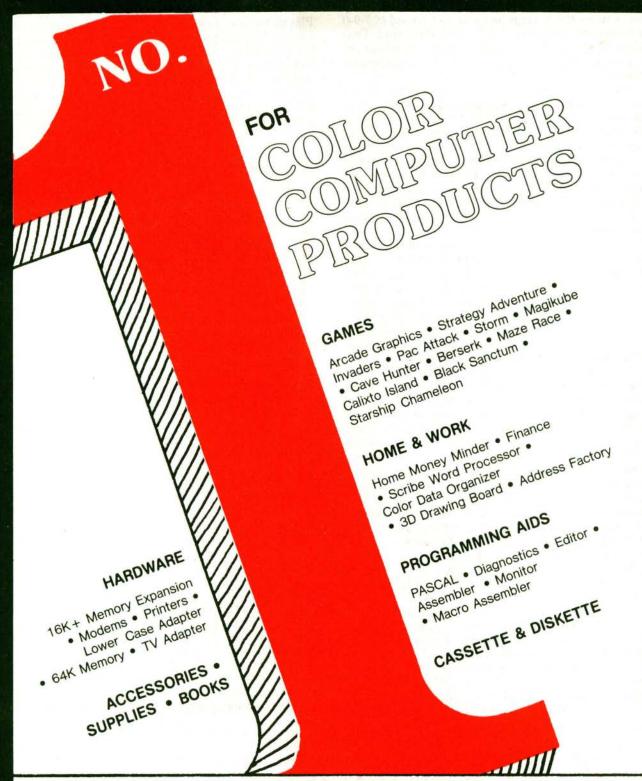
#### How do I read a Team Report?

We will answer that question by looking at a team summary and discussing each item from the top.

Notice in the upper left hand corner that it says "after week 16." This means that the data presented is current through the 16th week of the season. Since the *REPORT* is updated weekly, it might be possible to get old sheets mixed up with new ones. Therefore, each page is numbered with the week it represents. Also, since there are 16 weeks in the regular NFL season, this means the data shown represents all data for last year's play.

Under the team name, we can see the division ranking for that week—fourth. If they were tied for fourth, it would have said "4T." In any case, Minnesota finished next to last in the NFC Central (sometimes called the Black and Blue Division) last year.

Continuing down the page, we see the Vikes were tied for 17th place (17 T) when comparing their Won-Lost record with all other teams in the league. We also note they did a



**Dealer Inquiries Invited** 



6809 Specialists

Call or Write:

**COMPUTERWARE®** 

Dept C. • Box 668 Encinitas, CA 92024 • (714) 436-3512

Computerware is a trademark of Computerware

NFL-From Page 50

little better (tied for 11th) when you include the spread.

Perhaps these facts are pointed up in a more interesting way when you see the Vikings had a W-L-T record of 7-9-0 on pure scores and then went to 8-7-1 with the spread. That is a middle of the road performance. They did about the same at home, with and without the line being taken into consideration.

The "Games Played" section might need some explaination since there is a lot going on in this portion of the summary. The first line, moving from left to right, indicates which regular season games were won, lost or tied. The second line indicates the same information—when you use the spread for that particular game. The last line in this section shows what the actual spread was for each game that was played. For example, 2U means Minnesota was a two-point underdog. A 3F means they were favored by three points. The "OE" stands for a zero-even game—no points were given to either team.

The "Last 3 Games" section is a sort of moving window which indicates what the offense and defense have done for the last three games. You also get the Average Score Difference in points per game. A negative number here shows the team is losing by that number of points per game.

The "Total Season" section gives you the season-to-date average of all offensive points scored and all points allowed by the defense. This section also calculates the Average Score Difference per game for the entire season

The next team summary item is important: The Team Power Factor! This number is a relative indicator of overall team power. It changes every week. The higher the number, the stronger the team. If the number is negative, the team is probably losing more than winning. The Power Factor takes into account each team's total wins, total points scored and total points allowed.

The final section of the team summary gives a rundown of the games which each team has played so far. This listing tells you the opposing team's name, the game outcome (W-L-T), the field of play (H or A) and the final score. This is good information to have as the season progresses.

#### What should I look for in the Team Summary?

All the data in the team summary has been presented so

you can do quick comparisons. That is the key.

First, compare NFL Ranking and Spread Ranking. If the Spread Ranking is higher, the "line" is helping this team win games. If the Spread Ranking is lower, this team is not doing well as a favorite. You can even compare a team's ranking with the team that it will be playing next week.

Another comparison that can be significant is to look at the total games won and the total games won at home. Look at our example. Minnesota won seven games last season and the comparison shows you that five of those wins came at home. That says the Vikings did not do well on the road last

year. But watch that because the same comparison will also tell you that they were 50-50 when you include the spread.

There are some interesting comparisons in the Games Played section. Take a closer look at games five, nine and twelve. Notice that in game five, Minnesota was a three-point favorite, won the game, but was tied when you consider the spread. In both games nine and twelve, they were four-point underdogs, lost the game, but lost by less than four points—so they won with the spread. You can also find the names of the opposing teams by looking at lines five, nine and twelve of the schedule at the bottom of the

|                                                                           |                                       |                            | after week                          | 16 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|----|
| MINNESOTA<br>NFC CENTRAL # 4                                              | VIKINGS                               |                            |                                     |    |
| NFL Ranking: 17 T<br>SPREAD Ranking: 11                                   | т                                     |                            |                                     |    |
| WON                                                                       | LOST                                  | TIED                       |                                     |    |
| Record: 7                                                                 | 9                                     | o                          |                                     |    |
| 8                                                                         | 7                                     | 1                          | with spread                         |    |
| At Home: 5                                                                | 3                                     | 0                          | with spread                         |    |
| Games played:                                                             |                                       |                            |                                     |    |
| L L W W W<br>L L W W T<br>2U 3U 0E 3U 3F                                  | W W L L<br>W W L W<br>74 44 2F 44     | W W L<br>W W W<br>4F 9F 4U | L L L L<br>L L L L S<br>7F 4F 4U 2F | pr |
| Last 3 games:                                                             |                                       |                            |                                     |    |
| Offense is scoring Defense is giving of Average score diffe Total Season: | up 22 points/game<br>erence is -14 po |                            |                                     |    |
| Offense is scoring<br>Defense is giving (<br>Average score diffe          | up 23 points/game                     |                            |                                     |    |
| TEAM P                                                                    | OWER FAC                              | TOR IS                     | 2 +4                                |    |
| WON                                                                       | LOST                                  | TIEI                       | D SCORE                             |    |
|                                                                           | PA BAY BUCCANEERS                     | 5                          | A 13-21<br>H 10-36                  |    |
| DETROIT LIONS<br>GREEN BAY PACKERS                                        |                                       |                            | H 26-24<br>A 30-13                  |    |
| CHICAGO BEARS                                                             |                                       |                            | H 24-21                             |    |
| SAN DIEGO CHARGERS<br>PHILADELPHIA EAGLES                                 |                                       |                            | A 33-31<br>H 35-23                  |    |
|                                                                           | LOUIS CARDINALS<br>VER BRONCOS        |                            | A 17-30<br>A 17-19                  |    |
| TAMPA BAY BUCCANEERS                                                      | VER BRUNCUS                           |                            | H 25-10                             |    |
| NEW ORLEANS SAINTS                                                        | ANTA FALCONS                          |                            | H 20-10                             |    |
| GREI                                                                      | EN BAY PACKERS CAGO BEARS             |                            | A 30-31<br>H 23-35<br>A 9-10        |    |
| CHIL                                                                      | CHOO BEHKS                            |                            | A 9-10                              |    |

#### summary.

Even more interesting comparisons can be made between the "Last Three Games" and "Total Games" sections. Look at our example again and compare Minnesota's "Total Season" offensive scoring with the "Last Three Games" scoring. See what I mean? Their offense could not put points on the board for the last three games. They averaged 20 points per game for the year, but only seven points per game for the last three games.

DETROIT LIONS

See NFL-Page 54

## COLORTERM (c)

## The 16K Color Computer× as an intelligent terminal with \$1 or 64 columns by 21 lines and lower case!

- 300 or 110 Baud
- user programmable keys
- automatic repeat when key is held down
- dump your files to host
- reverse video
- partial screen clear
- 4-way cursor control
- any data format (commercial systems, TSO, bulletins etc.)
- memory buffer for incoming data—save buffer—scroll through buffer
- preserve a "window" of any size; new material scrolls through remainder of screen.
- encode data for more secure storage
- macro buffers for often-used output
- patch the 51 or 64 column display to your own programs running above 9168 (23 D0 hex)

Cassette and Manual \$34.95 (u.s.) \$40.95 (Canadian)

Visa, Master Charge, Money Order.

A 7-45

Martin Consulting, 94 Macalester Bay, Winnipeg, Manitoba, R3T 2X5 Canada



#### MACRO-80C

The Micro Works is pleased to announce the release of its **disk-based editor**, **macro assembler and monitor**, written for Color Computer by Andy Phelps. THIS IS IT — The ultimate programming tool!

The powerful 2-pass macro assembler features conditional assembly, local labels, include files and cross referenced symbol tables. Macro-80c supports the complete Motorola 6809 instruction set in standard source format. There are no changes, constraints or shortcuts in the source language definition. Incorporating all of the features of our Rompack-based assembler (SDS80C), Macro-80c contains many more useful instructions and pseudo-ops which aid the programmer and add power and flexibility.

The screen-oriented text editor is designed for efficient and easy editing of assembly language programs. The "Help Key" feature makes it simple and fun to learn to use the editor. As the editor requires no line numbers, you can use the arrow keys to position the cursor anywhere in the file. MACRO-80c allows global changes and moving/copying blocks of text. You can edit lines of assembly source which are longer than 32 characters.

DCBUG is a machine language monitor which allows examining and altering of memory, setting break points, etc.

The editor, assembler and monitor — as well as sample programs — come on one Radio Shack compatible disk. Extensive documentation included. MACRO-80c **Price:** \$99.95

#### YOU NEED COLOR FORTH!!

Why?

Forth is faster to program in than Basic
 Forth is easier to learn than Assembly Language
 Forth executes in less time than Basic

Forth is a highly interactive language like Basic, with structure like Pascal and execution speed close to that of Assembly Language. The Micro Works Color Forth is a Rompack containing everything you need to run Forth on your Color Computer.

Color Forth consists of the standard FORTH Interest Group (FIG) implementation of the language plus most of FORTH-79. It has a super screen editor with split screen display. Mass storage is on cassette. Color Forth also contains a decompiler and other aids for learning the inner workings of this fascinating language. It will run on 4K, 16K, and 32K computers. Color Forth contains 10K of ROM, leaving *your* RAM for *your* programs! There are simple words to effectively use the Hi-Res Color Computer graphics, joysticks, and sound. The 112-page manual includes a glossary of the system-specific words, a full standard FIG glossary and complete source listing. COLOR FORTH ... THE BEST! From the leader in Forth. Talbot Microsystems. **Price: \$109.95** 

#### SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM

\*

The Micro Works Software Development System (SDS80C) is a complete 6809 editor, assembler and monitor package contained in one Color Computer program pack! Vastly superior to RAM-based assemblers/editors the SDS80C is non-volatile, meaning that if your application program bombs, it can't destroy your editor/assembler. Plus it leaves almost all of 16K or 32K RAM free for your program. Since all three programs, editor, assembler and monitor are co-resident, we eliminate tedious program loading when going back and forth from editing to assembly and debugging!

The powerful screen-oriented Editor features finds, changes, moves, copys and much more. All keys have convenient auto repeal (typamatic), and since no line numbers are required, the full width of the screen may be used to generate well commented code.

The Assembler features **all** of the following complete 6809 instruction set, conditional assembly local labels, assembly to cassette tape or to memory. Iisting to screen or printer, and mnemonic error codes instead of numbers

The versalile monitor is tailored for debugging programs generated by the Assembler and Editor. It features examine/change of memory or registers, cassette load and save, breakpoints and more. SDS80C Price: \$89.95

## MICROTEXT: COMMUNICATIONS VIA YOUR MODEM!

Now you can use your printer with your modem! Your computer can be an intelligent printing terminal. Talk to limeshare services or to other personal computers print simultaneously through a second printer port, and redisplay text stored in memory. Dump to a cassette tape or printer, or both, Microtext can be used with any printer or no printer at all. It features user-conligurable duplex/partly for special applications, and can send any ASCII character. You if find many uses for this general purpose module! Microtext is available in ROMPACK, ready-to-use, for \$59.95.

PARALLEL PRINTER INTERFACE — Serial to parallel converter allows use of all standard parallel printers. PI80C plugs into the serial output port, leaving your Rompack slot free. You supply the printer cable. PI80C Price: \$69.95

#### GAMES

Star Blaster — Blast your way through an asteroid field in this action-packed Hi-Res graphics game. Available in ROMPACK, requires 16K. Price: \$39.95

Pac Attack — Try your hand at this challenging game by Computerware, with fantastic graphics, sound and action! Cassette requires 16K. Price: \$24.95

Berserk — Have fun zapping robots with this Hi-Res game by Mark Data Products. Cassette requires 16K. Price: \$24.95

Adventure — Blast Your way through an asteroid field in this action-packed Hi-Res graphics game. Available in ROMPACK, requires 16K. Price: \$24.95

Adventure — Blast your way through an asteroid field in this action-packed Hi-Res graphics game. Available in ROMPACK, requires 16K. Price: \$24.95

Berserk — Have fun zapping robots with this Hi-Res game by Mark Data Products. Cassette requires 16K. Price: \$24.95

Adventure — Blast your way through an asteroid field in this action-packed Hi-Res graphics game. Available in ROMPACK, requires 16K. Price: \$24.95

Cave Hunter — Experience vivid colors, bizarre sounds and errie creatures in hot pursuit as you wind your way through a cave maze in search of gold treasures. This exciting Hi-Res game by Mark Data Products requires 16K for cassette version. Price: \$24.95

Also Available: Machine Language Monitor ★ 2-Pass Disassembler ★ Memory Upgrade Kits ★ We Stock 64K Chips ★ Parts and Services ★ Books ★ Call or write for information





GOOD STUFF!

MasterCharge/Visa Accepted California residents add 6% tax.

P.O. BOX 1110, DEL MAR, CA 92014 [714] 942-2400

NFL-From Page 52

On the other hand, their defense seemed to hold (well, it is the Black and Blue division) its own all year. They gave up 23 points per game all year and 22 in the last three.

Comparisons play a very significant role when you consider the Team Power Factor. As we said before, this number is an attempt to place a numerical value on team strength. Use it when comparing two teams to predict the outcome of a game.

When comparing teams, you cannot say that one with a Team Power Factor of 12 will beat another with a Team Power Factor of 9. The game of football is not played with that much, repeatable, precision. However, a team with a Power Factor of 18 will, more certainly, beat a team with a Power Factor of -9. The key is to look for opposing teams which produce large Power Factor differences.

Before I go on and talk about the program that generates all this information, it occurred to me that not every reader has an 80C with 32K and a printer (which this program requires). If you are interested in this information and would like a complete copy of the NFL REPORT from Week 16 of last year's NFL season, send me \$5.95 and I'll send you one post-paid. My address is on the program listing.

If you have an 80C with 32K and a printer, you will be able to generate your own NFL REPORT. You can do this because I have included all the data from the 1981 season in the program listing which appears below. That's right: All the games, all the scores, spreads and spread winners. It is a ton of data (as you will see from the DATA statements).

If you load the listed program, it will produce the NFL REPORT for any week of the season that you choose. If you wish, you can actually replay the 1981 NFL season one week at a time.

This program is configured for an MX-80 printer. However, it can be modified for most popular printers. Also, don't forget to change Line 55 for your baud rate. You

must have 32K and extended basic to run this program.

When you RUN the program it will ask "Which Week's" Report you desire. Enter your week of interest and the program will ask you to press ENTER when the printer is ready. After that, it will prepare the REPORT's title page and then there will be a delay while it calculates all the numbers in the REPORT. This delay can be substantial (about 90 seconds for a Week 16 REPORT). There is just a lot of data.

In next month's issue of the RAINBOW, our concluding article will show you how to collect data during this year's season (using your schedules from Part I) and how to enter data into the program. We will also discuss what we found as a result of closely watching each team's performance last

See whether you agree with our predictions and trends in Part III.

The Listing:

\*\* NFL REPORT \*\*

REV 3/27/82; (C) 1982

JOHN WACLO

BOX 11224

5 ' PITTSBURGH, PA 15238

10 50T02100

15 CLS3:PRINT

\*\*\*NFL FOOT

BALL \*\*\*

30 PRINTSTRING\$(32,"=");:PRINT

35 FOR I=0T07:READ ES:NEXT

40 INPUT HOW MANY WEEKS ARE COMP

LETED" : W

HELP YOUR CHILDREN LEARN OVER THE SUMMER!

See NFL-Page 56

## NOTHING FANCY — JUST GOOD SOFTWARE

#### **DATE-O-BASE CALENDAR**

Puts you in charge of your schedule. Graphically displays any monthly calendar between 1700 and 2099. You put in up to twelve 28 character memos per day - calendar shows where the memos are - call up of day shows details. Use for appointments and a log of past activity. Study the chronology of the American Revolution or note the day your mortgage will be paid off. Search capability allows you to list or print all memos between specified dates or only those meeting key word criteria. Date computation shows elapsed time between two dates in days, weeks, months, and vears. IN BASIC - REQUIRES 32K.

TAPE DATE-O-BASE CALENDAR - \$16.95 (max. 400 memos/tape file)

DISK DATE-O-BASE CALENDAR - \$19.95 (over 4,000 memos/disk - max 300 memos/month)



807 Minutemen Causeway Cocoa Beach, Florida 32931 (305) 783-1083

Up to 200 of their spelling words stored on tape or disk are presented in four lively study modes including a scrambled word game.

Five programs that go from math fact (+, -, X,/) drill to full addition,

subtraction, multiplication, and division at four levels of difficulty.

Provides a step by step approach with error correction and

\$12.95 in BASIC

\$13.95 in BASIC

SPELLING TEACHER

rewards for good performance.

**MATH TUTOR** 

WE WANT YOUR SUGGESTIONS! Let us know what software you need. We don't promise to develop it, but if we do, you will be offered it at one half our retail price. No obligation on your part!

ALL PROGRAMS require Extended Color Basic and are delivered on cassette. All, except Tape Date-O-Base Calendar, are DISK System compatible.

> (TRS-80° is a trademark of Tandy Corp. GRAFTRAX is a trademark of Epson America, Inc.)

## **GRAPHIC SCREEN PRINT PROGRAM**

Works in ALL PMODES and lets you shift screen image anywhere on the printed page. Relocatable code lets you use all of your 18K or 32K machine. Available for both Color Basic 1.0 and 1.1. Use EXEC 41175 to see which you have and specify with order. IN MACHINE LANGUAGE.

FOR Epson GRAFTRAX® Printers - \$9.95





For VISA and Master Card orders: Include type, account number, expiration date, signature and phone number. Sorry! No COD's.

Custom Software Engineering, Inc.

Add \$1.00 per order for shipping. Florida residents add 5% sales tax. Return within two weeks if not completely satisfied.

# **TELEWRITER**

## the Color Computer Word Processor

the only one with all these features for your TRS-80 Color:

51 column x 24 line screen display Sophisticated full-screen editor

Real lower case characters 
Powerful text formatter

Works with any printer Special MX-80 driver Runs in 16K or 32K Disk & cassette I/O

requires absolutely no hardware modifications

#### **TELEWRITER**

Telewriter is the powerful word processor designed specifically for the Color Computer. It can handle almost any serious writing job and it is extremely easy to use. It has all the advanced features you need to create, edit, store, format and print any kind of text. With Telewriter you can quickly produce perfect, finished copy for letters, reports, term papers, articles, technical documentation, stories, novels, screenplays, newsletters. It is also a flexible and efficient way to take notes or organize ideas and plans.

#### 51 x 24 DISPLAY

The Color Computer is an incredibly powerful and versatile computer, but for text editing it has some major drawbacks. The small 32 character by 16 line screen format shows you too little of the text and, combined with its lack of lower case letters, bears little resemblance to the way text really looks on the page. Reverse video in place of lower case just adds confusion.

Telewriter eliminates these shortcomings with no hardware modifications required. By using software alone, Telewriter creates a new character set that has real lower case letters, and puts 24 lines of 51 characters on the screen. That's more on-screen characters than Apple II, Atari or TRS-80 Model III. That's more than double the Color Computer's standard display.

#### **FULL SCREEN EDITOR**

The Telewriter editor is designed for maximum ease of use. The commands are single key (or single key plus control key), fast, and easy to remember. There is no need to switch between insert modes and delete modes and cursor movement modes. You simply type. What you type is inserted into the text at the cursor, on the screen. What you see on the screen is always the current state of your text. You

can move quickly through the text with one key cursor movement in all 4 directions, or press the shift key simultaneously for fast, auto-repeat. You can jump to the top or bottom of the text, the beginning or end of a line, move forward or backward a page at a time, or scroll quickly up or down. When you type past the end of the line, the wordwrap feature moves you cleanly to the next.

. . . one of the best programs for the Color Computer I have seen . . .

- Color Computer News, Jan. 1982

You can copy, move or delete any size block of text, search repeatedly for any pattern of characters, then instantly delete it or replace it with another. Telewriter gives you a tab key, tells you how much space you have left in memory, and warns you when the buffer is full.

#### **FORMAT FEATURES**

When it comes time to print out the finished manuscript, Telewriter lets you specify: left, right, top, and bottom margins; line spacing and lines per page. These parameters can be set before printing or they can be dynamically modified during printing with simple format codes in the text.

. . . truly a state of the art word processor . . . outstanding in every respect.

— The RAINBOW, Jan. 1982

Telewriter will automatically number pages (if you want) and automatically center lines. It can chain print any number of text files from cassette or disk without user intervention. You can tell it to start a new page anywhere in the text, pause at the bottom of the page, and set the Baud rate to any value (so you can run your printer at top speed).

You can print all or any part of the text buffer, abort the printing at any point, and there is a "Typewriter" feature which allows you to type straight to your printer. Because Telewriter lets you output numeric control codes directly (either from the menu or during printing), it works with any printer. There's even a special driver for the Epson MX-80 that lets you simply select any of its 12 fonts and do underlining with a single underline character.

#### **CASSETTE AND DISK I/O**

Because Telewriter makes using cassette almost painless, you can still have a powerful word processor without the major additional cost of a disk. The advanced cassette handler will search in the forward direction till it finds the first valid file, so there's no need to keep retyping a load command when you are lost in your tape. The Verify command checks your cassette saves to make sure they're good. You can save all or any part of the text buffer to disk or cassette and you can append pre-existing files from either medium to what you have in the buffer already.

#### **AVAILABLE NOW**

Telewriter turns your Color Computer into the lowest cost hi-power word processor in the world today. It runs in 16K or 32K (32K recommended) and is so simple you can be writing with it almost immediately. It comes with 63 pages of documentation and is fully supported by Cognitec. Telewriter costs \$49.95 including shipping (California residents add 6% tax). To order, specify disk or cassette and send check or money order to:

Cognitec 704 Nob Ave. Del Mar, Ca. 92014

Or call (714) 755-1258 weekdays 7 AM-4PM PST. We will gladly answer your questions.

Apple II is a trademark of Apple Computer. Inc., Atari is a trademark of Atari. Inc., TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.; MX-80 is a trademark of Epson America, Inc.

July, 1982

NFL-From Page 54 45 R2\$=CHR\$(10):DIMT\$(28),F\$(16, 28), TS(16,28), OS(16,28), S\$(16,28) ), TW(28), TL(28), TT(28), SW(28), SL (28),ST(28),HM(28),HL(28),HT(28) ,W1(28),L1(28),T1(28),T(28),RX(2 8), SX(28), NO(16, 28), PF(28) 50 PRINT: PRINT WHEN PRINTER IS R EADY... ": INPUT" PRESS (ENTER)";H: PRINT: PRINT" PROCESSING..." 55 POKE150,18:POKE155,80 60 T\$(1)="PITTSBURGH STEELERS" 65 T\$(2)="CLEVELAND BROWNS" 70 T\$(3)="HOUSTON OILERS" 75 T\$(4)="CINCINNATI BENGALS" 80 T\$(5)="BUFFALO BILLS" 85 T\$(6)="MIAMI DOLPHINS" 90 T\$(7)="NEW ENGLAND PATROITS" 95 T\$(8)="NEW YORK JETS" 100 T\$(9)="BALTIMORE COLTS" 105 T\$(10)="SAN DIEGO CHARGERS" 110 T\$(11)="OAKLAND RAIDERS" 115 T\$(12)="KANSAS CITY CHIEFS" 120 T\$(13)="DENVER BRONCOS" 125 T\$(14)="SEATTLE SEAHAWKS" 130 T\$(15)="DALLAS COMBOYS" 135 T\$(16)="PHILADELPHIA EAGLES" 140 T\$(17)="WASHINGTON REDSKINS"

145 T\$(18)="ST. LOUIS CARDINALS"

150 T\$(19)="NEW YORK GIANTS"

155 T\$(20)="MINNESOTA VIKINGS"

160 T\$(21)="DETROIT LIONS" 165 T\$(22)="TAMPA BAY BUCCAMEERS 170 T\$(23)="CHICAGO BEARS" 175 T\$(24)="GREEN BAY PACKERS" 180 T\$(25)="ATLANTA FALCONS" 185 T\$(26)="LOS ANGELES RAMS" 190 T\$(27)="SAN FRANCISCO 49ERS" 195 T\$(28)="NEW ORLEANS SAINTS" 200 PRINT#-2, STRING\$ (28, 10): PRIN T#-2, TAB(27) CHR\$(14) The NFL Rep ort";R2\$:PRINT#-2,TAB(34)CHR\$(14 )"Week ";W;CHR\$(12) 205 TIMER=0: IF W=0THEN 665 210 FORX=1TO W 215 FORY=1T028 220 READ T(Y),F\$(X,Y),TS(X,Y),0S (X,Y),S\$(X,Y),NO(X,Y)225 IF T(Y)⇔Y THEN PRINT"DATA E RROR T(Y) <> Y AT WEEK "X" AND TEAM" Y:END 230 IF T(Y)=NO(X,Y)THENPRINT\*TEA M"Y"PLAYED ITSELF IN WEEK"X:END 235 ST=TS(X,Y)+ST:S0=0S(X,Y)+S0: MO = NO(X, Y) + NO240 IF F\$(X,Y)="H"THEN HG=HG+1 E LSE AG=AG+1 245 ON SGN(TS(X,Y)-0S(X,Y))+2 GO TO 250, 265, 280 250 TL(Y)=TL(Y)+1

The RAINBOW

Y)+1260 G0T0290 265 TT(Y)=TT(Y)+1270 IF F\$(X,Y)="H"THEN HT(Y)=HT( Y)+1 275 60T0290 280 TW(Y)=TW(Y)+1:DS=DS+(TS(X,Y)-0S(X,Y)) 285 IF F\$(X,Y)="H"THEN HW(Y)=HW(290 IF LEFT\$(S\$(X,Y),1)="W"THEN  $SW(Y)=SW(Y)+1:IF\ F$(X,Y)="H"THEN$ W1(Y)=W1(Y)+1295 IF LEFT\$(S\$(X,Y),1)="L"THEN SL(Y)=SL(Y)+1: IF F\$(X,Y)="H"THEN L1(Y)=L1(Y)+1300 IF LEFT\$(S\$(X,Y),1)="T"THEN  $ST(Y)=ST(Y)+1:IF\ F\$(X,Y)="H"THEN$ T1(Y)=T1(Y)+1305 NEXT Y 310 IF NO 406\*X THENPRINT DATA ERROR NO⇔406 IN WEEK" X:END 315 IF STOSO THEN PRINT\*DATA ER ROR STOSO IN WEEK"X:END 320 IF HGOAG THEN PRINT\*DATA ER ROR HGO AG IN WEEK"X:END 325 NEXT X 330 FOR X=1T028:TH=HW(X)+TH:SH=W 1(X)+SH:NEXT 335 PRINT ALL DATA IN ";:PRINTUS See NFL-Page 58

## Dwn a TRS-80 Color Computer? Wish you had Lower Case?

255 IF F\$(X,Y)="H"THEN HL(Y)=HL(

For \$75.00 and five minutes of your time you can have full upper and true lowercase (not just reverse video) with the LCA-47 lowercase adapter from Micro Technical Products.

What is it?

The LCA-47 is a small PC board (1.9 × 3.6 in.) that plugs into your computer's main PC board: leaves the expansion connector free. It doesn't take up any system memory: uses a fast Bipolar Character Generator for guaranteed operation. Installation is quick and simple: no cutting or soldering required.

Fully assembled, tested, and guaranteed for 1 full year.

Two switches provided on board: one to enable or disable the lowercase. The other to invert the entire screen (light characters on a dark background).

What does it provide?

The 128 characters below: improved upper case and very readable lowercase with descending tails, all available to both Basic and machine language programs.





Custom character sets are available as an option, call for a quote

Compatibility: The LCA-47 is fully compatible with all TRS-80C software that we know of, including Color Scripsit. It has no effect on any semi-graphics or full-graphics modes. Also works great with Micro-Chroma-68 Kits and others using the 6847 VDG chip! The LCA-47 will not fit under the RF shield if Computerware's "16-plus" memory board is installed.

How to order: Send \$75.00 plus \$5.00 shipping in the U.S., \$10.00 elsewhere, to:

## Micro Technical Products, Inc.

814 W. Keating Ave., Dept. A Mesa, AZ 85202

Phone: 602-839-8902 MC and VISA welcome.

## COLOR COMPUTER US

#### THE POWERFUL FLEX DISK OPERATING SYSTEM WITH **HUNDREDS OF SOFTWARE PACKAGES IS NOW AVAILABLE!**

Now you can run FLEX, OS-9 and Radio Shack disk Now you can run FLEX, OS-9 and Radio Shack disk software on your Color Computer. If you have a 2k Color Computer with the Radio Shack dlak system, all you need to do is make a trivial modification to access the hidden 32K, as described in the Feb. issue of COLOR COMPUTER NEWS and the April issue of 68' Micro. You can get FLEX from us right now. OS-9 will be ready by summer. Please note that this will only work with the Radio Shack disk system and 32K/64K memory chips that RS calls 32K. Maybe they put 64K's in yours, too. If you don't have a copy of the article, send a legal size SASE (40¢ starmps) and we'll send it to you.

Using this system to run FLEX and OS-9 has many advantages. First, It gives you 48K from zero right up to FLEX. This means that ALL FLEX compatible software will run with NO MODIFICATIONS and NO PATCHES! There are no memory conflicts because we moved the screen up above FLEX which leaves the lower 48K free for user programs.

What you end up with is 48K for user programs, 8K for FLEX and another 8K above FLEX for the screens and stulf. We have a multi screen format so you can page backward to see what scrolled by and a Hi-Res screen that will enable us to have 24 lines by 42 character display is on the way. That's better than an Apple! We also implemented a full function keybo ard, with a control key and escape key. All ASCII codes can now be generated from the Color Computer keyboard!

We also added some bells and whistles to Radio Shack's Disk system when you're running FLEX or OS-9. We are supporting single or double sided, single or double bedensity, 35, 40 and 80 track drives. If you use double sided drives, the maximum is three drives because we use the drive 3 select for side select. When you are running the Radio Shack disk, it will work with the double sided drives but it will only use one side and only 35 tracks. Using 80 track drives is okay, but will not be compatible with standard Radio Shack software. You can also set each drive s stepping rate and drive type (SS or DS - SD or DD)

In case you don't understand how this works, i'll give you a brief explanation. The Color Computer was designed so that the roms In the system could be turned

off under software control. In a normal Color Computer this would only make it go away. However, if you put a program in memory to do something first (like boot in FLEX or OS-9), when you turn off the roms, you will have a full 64K AM System with which to run your program. Now, we need the other half of the 64K ram chips to work, and this seems to be the case most of the time, as the article states. Of course, you could also put 64K chips in

Some neat utilities are included.

MOVEROM moves Color Basic from ROM to RAM. Be-cause it's moved to RAM you can not only access it from FLEX, you can run it and even change it!! You can load Color Computer cassette software and aave it to FLEX disk. Single Drive Copy, Format and Setup commands plue an online help system are included.

Installing FLEX is simple. Insert the disk and type:

**RUN "FLEX"** 

That's all there is to it! You are now up and running in the most popular disk operating system for the 6609. There are hundreds of software packages now running under the FLEX system. Open your Color Computer to a whole new world of software with FLEX.

FLEX \$99.00
INCLUDES OVER 25 UTILITIES!

Other languages available include; FORTH, Pascal, Fortran77, 'C,' A/BASIC compiler, plus more. Application packages include; A/R, G/L, A/P, Inventory, Electronic Spreadsheets, Accounting, Database programs and more. SEND FOR LIST.

TRS-80 COLOR COMPUTER COMPLETE WITH 84K RAM, 24K ROM, SINGLE DISK DRIVE AND FLEX, SET UP AND READY TO RUN FOR ONLY \$1,275. Includes 60 day extended warranty. If you have a Computer, call about RS disk controllers and drives.

#### FORTH FOR THE TRE-SQ COLOR COMPUTER DISK SYSTEM

FURTH FOR THE TRS-96 COLOR COMPUTER DISK SYSTEM Trying to get control of your Color Computer?? Tired of translating HEX to decimal?? Tired of remembering where the VDG and SAM are and how to program them?? Want to write machine language code with assembly language mnemonics instead of POKES?? Want to write programs in half the time?? Want to write lots of small pieces of code that you can put together in seconds to do BIG JO BS??? Want a language that is at least 5 to 10 times faster than BASIC??? Want to learn everything there is to know about FORTH, with the best manual on the market, including lots of examples of FORTH applications; and detailed explanations of how everything works??



# \$9995

### FLEX COMPATIBLE **FORTH**

BY Chuck Eaker, Ph.D. X-FORTH NOTES Supplied on one 8" disk or 2 5" disks,

with a 400 + page manual. Disk(s) have the source of everything but the core

PRICE only \$149.95 plus \$2.50 S&H Martin svellable separately for \$49.95 plus \$2.50 S&H

#### **SOFTWARE CATALOG**

| PROGRAM                                         | OBJECT           |                |       |
|-------------------------------------------------|------------------|----------------|-------|
|                                                 | ONLY/S           | DONGE          | cede  |
| BILLPAYER                                       |                  | 169.95         | ×     |
| PLOT                                            |                  | 44.95          |       |
| TABULA RASA                                     |                  | 100.00         |       |
| Mailing List                                    |                  | 99.95          |       |
| Forms Display                                   |                  | 49.95          | ×     |
| Inventory with Material<br>Requisition Planning |                  | 400 00         |       |
| Some Common BASIC Program                       |                  | 100.00         | X     |
| FLEX For Color Computer                         | 99.00            | 09.93          | X     |
| X-FORTH (FLEX)                                  | 149.95           |                | 8 4 9 |
| CC-FORTH(TRS-80Color)                           | 99.95            |                | 9     |
| TOOLKIT #1 (BASIC)                              | 49.95/           | 69.95          | 9     |
| TOOLKIT #2                                      | 49.95/           | 69.95          | 9     |
| AUTOTASK                                        |                  | 129.95         | 9     |
| A/BASIC Compiler                                | 150.00           |                | 9     |
| Extended Utilities                              | 49.95/           | 69.95          | 9     |
| Password Protection                             | 69.95/           | 89.95          | 9     |
| CRASMB (X Assembler)                            | 139.95           |                | 9     |
| Personality Modules (1 INC)                     | 25.00            | 50.00          | 9 ea  |
| 6502, 6800, 6805, 6809, Z80,                    | 8080, 1802       |                |       |
| READTAPE                                        |                  | 54.95          | 9     |
| SPELLTEST<br>READTEST                           | 199.00/          | 299.00         | 9     |
| ESTHER                                          | 54.95/           | 74.95          |       |
| HELP                                            | 39.95/<br>29.95/ | 59.95<br>49.95 | 849   |
| Job Control Program                             | 49.95/           | 89.95          | 849   |
| DYNASOFT PASCAL (FLEX)                          | 59.95/           | 89.95          | 9     |
| DYNASFT PASCAL (OS-0)                           | 69.95/           | 99.95          | 9     |
| DYNASOFT Compiler Source                        | 00.00            | 125.00         | ě     |
| DYNASTAR Screen Editor (OS-                     | 9) 149.95        | .20.00         | 9     |
| SUPER SLEUTH (6800/6809)                        | ,                | 99.00          | 8 4 9 |
| SUPER SLEUTH (280)                              | *                | 99.00          | 8 & 9 |
| <b>CROSS Assembler Macros for</b>               |                  |                |       |
| 6800/1, 6805, 6502, Z80, 8080                   | <b>V</b> 5       | 49.95          | each  |
|                                                 | 3 FOR            | 99.95          |       |
| 6502 Translator                                 |                  | 75.00          | 9     |
| Debugging Simulators 6805 or<br>STYLOGRAPH 2.0  | 0002             | 75.00          | 9 ea  |
| STYLOGRAPH MAIL MERGE                           | 295.00<br>125.00 |                | 9     |
| STYLOGRAPH Spelling Checke                      |                  |                | 9     |
| 31 LEGGUAREN Shaiming Chacke                    | 143.00           |                | 9     |
|                                                 |                  |                |       |

CODE X = XBASIC, 9 = 6809, 8 = 6800, P= PASCAL

| Software by Technical Systems Consult                    |         |
|----------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| FlexTM (includes Editor & Assembler)                     | 150.00  |
| UniFLEXTM (includes one year                             |         |
| maintenance and update)                                  | 450.00  |
| Editor                                                   | 50.00   |
| Assembler                                                | 50.00   |
| 68000 Cross Assembler on 6809                            | 250.00  |
| Text Processor                                           | 75.00   |
| Extended Besic                                           | 100.00  |
| Basic Precompiler (specify standard                      | 100.00  |
| or extended)                                             | 50.00   |
| Pascal (Flex TM)                                         | 200.00  |
| Pascal (UniFLEXTM) (Add \$75.00 for                      | 200.00  |
| Pascal (UtilPLEX M) (Add 375.00 for                      | 225 00  |
| one year's maintenance and update)                       | 225.00  |
| Soft/Merge Package                                       | 75.00   |
| 6809 Flex M Utilities                                    | 75.00   |
| Debug Package                                            | 75.00   |
| Diagnostic Package                                       | 75.00   |
| Software by Microware Systems Corp.                      |         |
| Software by Microwere Systems Corp.<br>OS-9 TM Level One |         |
| Operating System                                         | 200.00  |
| OS-9TM Level Two                                         |         |
| Operating System                                         | .500.00 |
| BASIC09TM                                                | 200.00  |
| OS-9TM Macro Text Editor                                 | 125.00  |
| OS-9TM Interactive Assembler                             | 125.00  |
| OS-9TM Interactive Debugger                              | 125.00  |
| (Disk version)                                           | 50.00   |
| CIS Cobol Complier                                       |         |
|                                                          | 895.00  |
| Pascal Compiler                                          | 400.00  |

USA add \$2.50 for standard UPS shipping & handling Foreign orders add 20% Airmail Specify 5" or 8" disk and 6800 or 6809 VISA—MASTER CHARGE—DINERS CLUB ACCEPTED

OUR SOFTWARE IS GIMIX COMPATIRIES

### HARDWARE CATALOG CRT TERMINALS Credit Cash Card

| TVI TVI TVI TVI TVI SOROC SOROC SOROC     | 910 °C<br>9120 °C<br>920 °C<br>925 °C<br>950 °C<br>219 °C<br>10130 °C<br>10135 °C<br>10135 °C | 588.50<br>709.00<br>758.00<br>769.00<br>978.00<br>700.00<br>589.00<br>765.00<br>831.00 | 605.00<br>728.00<br>779.00<br>780.00<br>1004.00<br>719.00<br>605.00<br>785.00<br>853.00 |
|-------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                           |                                                                                               | PRINT                                                                                  | TERS                                                                                    |
| Printer IDS IDS IDS Centronics Centronics | 445<br>460G<br>560G<br>739<br>739-3<br>820                                                    | Cash<br>632.50<br>852.50<br>1094.50<br>519.00<br>641.50<br>1738.00                     | Credit<br>Card<br>650.00<br>876.00<br>1124.50<br>533.50<br>658.79<br>1785.50            |

All printers and terminals are shipped freight collect and there are no COD's.



## **AUTOTASK**

AUTOTASK with MENU is a revolutionary new concept designed to overcome the problems and frustrations which confront the non-technical when using a computer. Users are greeted with a series of self-prompting interactive menus linking directly to the application Several example menus are provided You can create your own menus from simple text files. AUTOTASK with MENU gives you unlimited software flexibility by providing a system to coordinate multiple-application programs. Bundle several different software packages to present a coordinated system to the user. AUTOTASK with MENU-is compatible with all FLEX compatible software. It uses very little memory and is easy to learn.

#### PRICE \$129.95

Includes source on disk! Manual \$10.00

**6502 TRANSLATOR** Translator 6502 code to 6809 \$75.00

**INVENTORY** with MATERIAL **REQUISITION PLANNING** \$100.00

SUPER SLEUTH Disassembler for 6800/6809 or Z80 \$99.00

> **TABULA RASA** Electronic Spreadsheet \$100.00

NFL-From Page 56

ING "###";TIMER/60;:PRINT" SECON

340 PRINT#-2,R2\$

345 PRINT#-2, TAB(65) "after week"

350 PRINT#-2, TAB(10) CHR\$(14) "NFL Ranking";R2\$

355 PRINT#-2, TAB(21) "TEAM"; TAB(4 8) "WON" ; TAB (50) "LOST" ; TAB (60) "TI ED" ; R2\$

360 Z=1:GOSUB700:Z=0

365 PRINT#-2,R2\$:PRINT#-2,TAB(10 )\*Total points scored this seaso n:";:PRINT#-2,USING"##,###";ST

370 PRINT#-2, TAB(10) Average poi nts/team/game is: ";:PRINT#-2,US ING "##" (ST/(W\*28)

375 PRINT#-2, TAB(10) "Average Poi nt-Difference/game is: ";:PRINT#

-2,USING "##\_#";DS/(14\*W)

380 PRINT#-2, TAB(10); "Home team winning percentage is: "::PRINT# -2, USING "##";(TH/(14\*W))\*100;:P

RINT#-2, "%"; CHR\$(12)

385 PRINT#-2,R2\$:PRINT#-2,TAB(65

) after week ; W; R2\$ 390 PRINT#-2, TAB (10) CHR\$ (14) \*SPR

EAD Ranking";R2\$

395 PRINT#-2, TAB(21) "TEAM"; TAB(4 1) "HON"; TAB(50) "LOST"; TAB(60) "TI

ED\*;R2\$

400 GOSUR700

405 PRINT#-2,R2\$:PRINT#-2,TAB(10

)"Home team winning percentage i 5: ";:PRINT#-2,USING "##";(SH/(1

4\*W))\*100;:PRINT#-2,"%";CHR\$(12)

410 FOR Y=1T028

415 PRINT#-2, R2\$; TAB(65) after w eek"WiR2\$

420 PRINT#-2, TAB(10) CHR\$(14); T\$( Y)

The RAINBOW

425 IF Y<5THENPRINT#-2, TAB(10) "A FC CENTRAL #";:Q1=1:Q2=4:G0T04

430 IF Y(10THENPRINT#-2, TAB(10)" AFC EAST #"::Q1=5:Q2=9:G0T0455

435 IF Y<15THENPRINT#-2, TAB(10)\*

AFC WEST #"::Q1=10:Q2=14:G0T04

440 IF Y(20THENPRINT#-2, TAB(10) " NFC EAST #"::Q1=15:Q2=19:G0T04

445 IF Y<25THENPRINT#-2.TAB(10)\* NFC CENTRAL #";:Q1=20:Q2=24:G0

T0455

450 PRINT#-2, TAB(10) "NFC WEST

**#"**;:Q1=25:Q2=28

455 P\$="":P=1:FOR Q=Q1 TO Q2

460 IF Q=Y THEN475

465 IF TW(Q)>TW(Y)THEN P=P+1

470 IF TW(Q)=TW(Y)THEN P\$="T"

475 NEXT Q:PRINT#-2,P:P\$;R2\$

480 P1\$="":P2\$="":F0R Q=1T028

485 IF @=Y THEN500

490 IF TL(Q)=TL(Y)AND TT(Q)=TT(Y

) THEN P1\$="T"

495 IF SL(Q)=SL(Y)AND ST(Q)=ST(Y

) THEN P2\$="T"

500 NEXT Q:PRINT#-2,TAB(10) "NFL

Ranking:";RX(Y);P1\$

505 PRINT#-2, TAB(10) SPREAD Rank

ing:";SX(Y);P2\$;R2\$

510 PRINT#-2, TAB(20) "WON"; TAB(35

)"LOST"; TAB(50)"TIED"; R2\$

515 PRINT#-2, TAB(10)\*Record: "; TA

B(20)TW(Y); TAB(35)TL(Y); TAB(50)T T(Y)

520 PRINT#-2, TAB(20)SW(Y); TAB(35 )SL(Y); TAB(50)ST(Y); TAB(60) "with

spread\* iR2\$

525 PRINT#-2, TAB(10) "At Home: "; T AB (20) HW (Y); TAB (35) HL (Y); TAB (50) HT(Y)

530 PRINT#-2, TAB(20)W1(Y); TAB(35) )L1(Y);TAB(50)T1(Y);TAB(60)\*with

spread\*:R2\$

535 PRINT#-2, TAB(10) Games playe d:";R2\$:PRINT#-2,TAB(9)" ";

540 FOR Q=1TO W

545 IF TS(Q,Y)-0S(Q,Y)> OTHEN P\$=

\*: G0T0560

550 IF TS(Q,Y)-OS(Q,Y)=0 THEN P\$

":60T0560

555 P\$="L

560 PRINT#-2,P\$::NEXT Q:PRINT#-2

565 PRINT#-2, TAB(9) \* \*;

570 FOR Q=1TO W

575 PRINT#-2, LEFT\$ (S\$ (Q, Y), 1) "

";:NEXT:PRINT#-2, "spr"

580 PRINT#-2, TAB(8) " ";:FOR Q=1T

0 W:PRINT#-2,MID\$(S\$(Q,Y)+"

2,4);:NEXT:PRINT#-2,R2\$

585 OP=0:GP=0:OT=0:DT=0

590 FOR Q=1TO W

595 OT=OT+TS(Q,Y):DT=DT+OS(Q,Y)

600 IF Q>W-3 THEN OP=OP+OS(Q,Y): GP=GP+TS(Q,Y)

605 NEXT Q:IF W<4THEN630

610 PRINT#-2.TAP(10) "Last 3 game 5:":R2\$

615 PRINT#-2.TAP(10)\*Offense is scoring "::PRINT#-2,USING "##";G

P/3::PRINT#-2, points/game

620 PRINT#-2, TAB(10) Defense is

giving up ";:PRINT#-2,USING "##"

;0P/3;:PRINT#-2;\* points/game\*

625 PRINT#-2, TAB(10) Average sco re difference is ";:PRINT#-2,USI

NG "+##";(GP-OP)/3;:PRINT#-2;" p oints/game\*;R2\$

630 PRINT#-2, TAP (10) Total Seaso n:";R2\$

635 PRINT#-2, TAB(10) Offense is

## ARE YOUR WALKING FINGERS GETTING FOOTSORE?

Tired of typing in those long, but wonderful, programs from each issue of the RAINBOW? Now, you can get RAINBOW ON TAPE and give those tired fingers a rest. With RAINBOW ON TAPE, you'll be able to spend your time enjoying programs instead of just typing ...typing ...typing them! All you need to do ever again is pop a RAINBOW ON TAPE cassette into your recorder, CLOAD and RUN any one you want.

RAINBOW ON TAPE is available as a single issue for \$5 or on a yearly subscription basis for only \$50. Its the perfect complement for the RAINBOW itself.

VISA and MasterCard accepted. All subscriptions begin with the current issue and no back issues of tapes are available at this time. Subscriptions sent first class mail to coincide with the arrival of your current issue of the RAINBOW.

| YES! Sign me u     | up for <b>rainbow on tape</b> . I v | vant:                          |        |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------|
| A Full Year        | for \$50 A month for \$             | S5 (Specify Month)             |        |
| Name               |                                     |                                |        |
| City               |                                     | State Zip                      |        |
| ☐ Payment Enclosed | □ Charge my VISA account            | ☐ Charge my MasterCard account |        |
| Account #          | Sianature                           | Card Expires Interbank #       | 7.72.7 |

scoring ";:PRINT#-2,USING "##";0
T/W;:PRINT#-2," points/game"
640 PRINT#-2,TAB(10)"Defense is
giving up ";:PRINT#-2,USING "##"
;DT/W;:PRINT#-2," points/game"
645 PRINT#-2,TAB(10)"Average score difference is ";:PRINT#-2,USI
NG "+##";(OT-DT)/W;:PRINT#-2," points/game";R2\$
650 PF(Y)=((OT-DT)/W)+TW(Y):PRIN

650 PF(Y)=((OT-DT)/W)+TW(Y):PRIN T#+2,TAB(16)CHR\$(14)\*TEAM POWER FACTOR IS:\*::PRINT#-2,USING \*\*+## ":PF(Y)::PRINT#-2,R2\$

655 60SUR760

660 NEXT Y

665 PRINT#-2,R2\$:PRINT#-2,TAB(60)
"Data for week";W+1;R2\$

670 PRINT#-2,TAP(38)"FIELD";TAP( 45)"TEAM";TAP(51)"OPPONENT";TAP( 60)"SPREAD OPNT,"

675 PRINT#-2,TAB(21)"TEAM";TAB(3 8)"(H/A)";TAB(45)"SCORE";TAB(52) "SCORE";TAB(60)"(W/L/T) #";R2

680 FOR Y=1T028

685 PRINT#-2,1500+INT(.25\*Y)+(10
#W);TAB(10); PRINT#-2,USING "##"
;Y; PRINT#-2,TAB(14)T\$(Y);TAB(36
)",";TAB(43)",";TAB(50)",";TAB(5
9)",";TAB(67)",";R2\$

690 NEXT:PRINT#-2,CHR\$(12):GOSUB 795

695 PRINT#-2.CHR\$(27)"P":LLIST15

700 J=1:L=1:FOR X=0TO W:Q=1

705 FOR Y=1TO 28

710 IF Z=1THEN715ELSE720

715 IF X=TL(Y)AND TT(Y)=Q-1THEN7 25ELSE740

720 IF x=SL(Y)AND ST(Y)=0-1THEN7 25ELSE740

725 PC=PC+1

730 IF Z=1THENPRINT#-2,CHR\$(0);T
AB(10);:PRINT#-2,USING "##";J;:P
RINT#-2,TAB(14)T\$(Y);TAB(41)TW(Y
);TAB(51)TL(Y);TAB(61)TT(Y):J=J+
1:RX(Y)=L:GOTO740

735 PRINT#-2, CHR\$(0); TAB(10); PR
INT#-2, USING "##"; J; :PRINT#-2, TA
B(14)T\$(Y); TAB(41)SW(Y); TAB(51)S
L(Y); TAB(61)ST(Y); R1\$: J=J+1: SX(Y)=L

740 NEXT Y

745 IF PC>OTHEN PC=0:L=J

750 IF Q<3THEN Q=0+1:60T0705

755 NEXT X: RETURN

760 PRINT#-2, TAB(14) "WON"; TAB(33) "LOST"; TAB(53) "TIED"; TAB(70) "SC ORE"; R2\$

765 FOR @=1TO W:ON SGN(TS(@,Y)-0

The RAINBOW

\$(\(\quad \text{Y}\)) +2 GOTO 770,775,780 770 PRINT#-2, TAB(25)T\$(NO(\(\quad \text{Y}\)); :GOTO785

775 PRINT#-2, TAB(45)T\$(NO(Q,Y)); :GOT0785

780 PRINT#-2.TAB(5)T\$(NO(Q,Y));
785 PRINT#-2.TAB(68)F\$(Q,Y)" ";:
PRINT#-2.USING "##";TS(Q,Y);:PRI
NT#-2."-";:PRINT#-2,USING "##";0
S(Q,Y)

790 NEXT @:PRINT#-2,CHR\$(12):RET URN

795 PRINT#-2,STRING\$(6,10):PRINT #-2,TAB(15);CHR\$(14)\*POWER FACTO R RANKING\*;R2\$

800 FOR X=30T0-30STEP-1:FOR Y=1T

805 IF INT(PF(Y)+,5)=X THEN PRIN T#-2, CHR\$(0); TAB(15)T\$(Y); TAB(40); PRINT#-2, USING "+##"; PF(Y) 810 NEXT Y, X: PRINT#-2, CHR\$(12): R ETURN

830 DATA RD,R3,ED,1F,02,7E,96,A7 1500 DATA 1,H,33,37,L9F,12,2,H,1 4,44,L2F,10,3,A,27,20,W6U,26,4,H ,27,21,W5F,14,5,H,31,0,W5F,8,6,A ,20,7,W0E,18,7,H,28,29,L7F,9 1505 DATA 8,A,0,31,L5U,5,9,A,29, 28,W7U,7,10,A,44,14,W2U,2,11,A,7 ,9,L3F,13,12,A,37,33,W9U,1,13,H, 9,7,W3U,11,14,A,21,27,L5U,4 1510 DATA 15,A,26,10,W2F,17,16,A,24,10,W6F,19,17,H,10,26,L2U,15,18,H.7,20,L0E,6,19,H,10,24,L6U,16,20,A,13,21,L2U,22,21,H,24,17,W5F,27

1515 DATA 22,H,21,13,W2F,20,23,H,9,16,L4F,24,24,A,16,9,W4U,23,25,H,27,0,W9F,28,26,H,20,27,L6F,3,27,A,17,24,L5U,21,28,A,0,27,L9U,25

1520 DATA 1,A,10,30,L3U,6,2,H,3, 9,L4F,3,3,A,9,3,W4U,2

1525 DATA 4,A,31,30,W4U,8,5,A,35,3,W2F,9,6,H,30,10,W3F,1,7,A,3,13,L4U,16

1530 DATA 8,H,30,31,L4F,4,9,H,3,35,L2U,5,10,H,28,23,L7F,21,11,A,36,10,W3F,20

1535 DATA 12,H,19,10,W4F,22,13,A,10,13,L0E,14,14,H,13,10,W0E,13,15,H,30,17,W12F,18

1540 DATA 16,H, 13, 3,W4F, 7, 17,H, 7, 17,L7F, 19, 18, A, 17, 30,L12U, 15, 19, A, 17, 7,W7U, 17

1545 DATA 20,H,10,36,L3U,11,21,A,23,28,W7U,10,22,A,10,19,L4U,12,23,A,17,28,L2U,27

1550 DATA 24,H,17,31,L4U,25,25,A ,31,17,W4F,24,26,A,17,23,L6F,28, 27,H,28,17,W2F,23,28,H,23,17,W6U

,26

Continued on next page



The RAINBOW

1555 DATA 1,H,38,10,W6F,8,2,A,20 ,17,W2U,4,3,H,10,16,L3F,6 1560 DATA 4,H,17,20,L2F,2,5,H,14

,20,L4F,16,6,A,16,10,W3U,3,7,H,2 1,35,L0E,15

1565 DATA 8, A, 10, 38, L6U, 1, 9, A, 10 ,28,L3U,13,10,A,42,31,W4F,12,11, H, 20, 10, W7F, 14

1570 DATA 12,H,31,42,L4U,10,13,H ,28,10,W3F,9,14,A,10,20,L7U,11,1 5, A, 35, 21, WOE, 7

1575 DATA 16,A, 20, 14, W4U, 5, 17,A, 30, 40, L3U, 18, 18, H, 40, 30, W3F, 17, 1 9, H, 20, 7, W3F, 28

1580 DATA 20, H, 26, 24, WOE, 21, 21, A ,24,26, LOE, 20,22, A, 17,28, L4U, 23, 23, H, 28, 17, W4F, 22

1585 DATA 24,A,23,35,L7U,26,25,H ,34,17,W10F,27,26,H,35,23,W7F,24 ,27,A,17,34,L10U,25,28,A,7,20,L3 U, 19

1590 DATA 1,H,27,21,W4F,7,2,H,28 ,17,N3U,25,3,A,17,33,L4F,8

1595 DATA 4,H,27,24,W3U,5,5,A,24 ,27,L3F,4,6,A,31,28,W2F,9,7,A,21 ,27,L4U,1

1600 DATA 8,H,33,17,W4U,3,9,H,28 ,31,L2U,6,10,A,24,42,L3F,13,11,A .0, 16, L2F, 21

1605 DATA 12, A, 20, 14, W2U, 14, 13, H ,42,24, W3U, 10, 14, H, 14, 20, L2F, 12, 15, H, 18, 10, L11F, 19

1610 DATA 16, H, 36, 13, W10F, 17, 17,

.................

A, 13,36, L10U, 16, 18, A, 10, 20, L2U, 2 2, 19, A, 10, 18, W11U, 15

1615 DATA 20, A, 30, 13, W3U, 24, 21, H ,16,0,W2U,11,22,H,20,10,W2F,18,2 3, H, 7, 24, L1U, 26

1620 DATA 24,H,13,30,L3F,20,25,A ,17,28,L3F,2,26,A,24,7,W1F,23,27 ,H,21,14,W6F,28,28,A,14,21,L6U,2

1625 DATA 1, A, 20, 6, W7F, 28, 2, A, 16 ,27,L2U, 26, 3, H, 17, 10, W4F, 4

1630 DATA 4,A,10,17,L4U,3,5,H,23 ,17,L7F,9,6,H,28,28,L7F,8,7,H,33 ,17,W5F,12

1635 DATA 8,A,28,28,W7U,6,9,A,17 ,23,W7U,5,10,H,24,10,W10F,14,11, H, 0, 17, L4F, 13

1640 DATA 12,A,17,33,L5U,7,13,A, 17,0,W4U,11,14,A,10,24,L10U,10,1 5, A, 17, 20, L6F, 18

1645 DATA 16,H,16,13,W2F,25,17,H 17,30,L2F,27,18,H,20,17,W6U,15, 19, H, 14, 27, L3F, 24

1650 DATA 20, H, 24, 21, T3F, 23, 21, A ,10,28,L0E,22,22,H,28,10,W0E,21, 23, A, 21, 24, T3U, 20

1655 DATA 24, A, 27, 14, W3U, 19, 25, A ,13,16,L2U,16,26,H,27,16,W2F,2,2 7, A, 30, 17, W2U, 17, 28, H, 6, 20, L7U, 1 1660 DATA 1,H,13,7,W4F,2,2,A,7,1 3, L4U, 1, 3, H, 35, 17, W7F, 14 1665 DATA 4, A, 41, 19, W2U, 9, 5, H, 31

,21,W4F,6,6,A,21,31,L4U,5,7,A,24

,28,L2F,8

1670 DATA 8,H,28,24,W2U,7,9,H,19 ,41,L2F,4,10,H,31,33,L7F,20,11,A ,0,27,L0E,12

1675 DATA 12,H,27,0,W0E,11,13,H, 27, 21, L7F, 21, 14, A, 17, 35, L7U, 3, 15 A, 14, 45, L5F, 27

1680 DATA 16,A,31,14,W9F,28,17,A ,24,7,W4U,23,18,A,14,34,LOE,19,1 9, H, 34, 14, WOE, 18

1685 DATA 20, A, 33, 31, W7U, 10, 21, A ,21,27, W7U, 13,22, A,21,10, W4U, 24, 23, H, 7, 24, L4F, 17

1690 DATA 24, H, 10, 21, L4F, 22, 25, H ,35,37,L4F,26,26,A,37,35,W4U,25, 27, H, 45, 14, W5U, 15, 28, H, 14, 31, L9U

1695 DATA 1, A, 7, 34, L3F, 4, 2, H, 20, 17,L11F,28,3,A,10,38,L4U,7

1700 DATA 4,H,34.7,W3U.1.5,A.14. 33, L3F, 8, 6, H, 13, 10, L7F, 17, 7, H, 38 ,10,W4F,3

1705 DATA 8,H, 33, 14, W3U, 5, 9, H, 14 ,43,L5U,10,10,A,43,14,W5F,9,11,H ,18,16, L4F, 22

1710 DATA 12,H,28,14,W0E,13,13,A ,14,28,L0E,12,14,H,0,32,L2F,19,1 5, H, 29, 17, W4F, 26

1715 DATA 16,A,23,35,L4F,20,17,A ,10,13,W7U,6,18,A,20,41,L8U,25,1 9, A, 32, 0, W2U, 14

1720 DATA 20,H,35,23,W4U,16,21,H

See NFL-Page 63

#### PROGRAMS FOR

CIRCUS ADVENTURE-16K A children's adventure game with many graphics, songs, and surprises. Breat family fun for all ages. - \$10.00





NAME THAT SONG GAMES I.72 children's popular songs. 2 levels of difficulty. Timer. Hours of fun. II. 72 all time pop, country, and movie melodies from the last three decades. III.60 Broadway Show tunes test you on past musicals. Fun for all trivia buffs. 16K- ET. \$10.00 EACH 

SCHOOLMAZE ADVENTURE While in search of a lost computer tape, you travel in a school and draw pictures, compose songs, play basketball, and use the keyboard to travel in the hallugys. \*NEW!!! 16-K \$12,00



\*\*READING 2-PAK 4K \$10.00 -Creative poetry and reading aids. 

COMPUTER ISLAND 227 HAWTON BREEN, STRIEN 19, AG, N. Y. 10312 (other tapes available)

### HERE ARE 10 GOOD REASONS TO JOIN

- FREE programs. Good programs written by members .1). are yours
- Subscription to the RAINBOW a magazine devoted 2). entirely to the TRS - 80 Color Computer
- Use of a library of member-written programs that you may check out and use for as much as four weeks at a ıtime.
- A club newsletter, with tips programs and data on CoCo. 4).
- Buy, sell or trade with your ad in the newsletter FREE 5). Discounts on many software & hardware items for CoCo

- Save from 7 to 80 percent. The new member pagkage, containing many helpful
- Discounts on subscriptions to CNN and chromasette 8).
  - 9). You may borrow parts for the Color Computer from the club and return them when you get the ones you ordered from RS this will save you down time
  - You will have someone to ask about problems with software or hardware. Many members are master programmers, some are electronics experts.

The East Texas Color Computer Club 2101 E. Main St., Henderson, Tx. 75652 and the state of t

## THE ULTIMATE IN COLORCOMPUTING

## WORD PROCESSING THE SUPER "COLOR" WRITER II

The Word Processor that re-wrote the book on Word Processing

The **Super "Color" Writer** is a FAST, machine code, full featured, character (screen) oriented word processing system for the TRS-80(TM) Color Computer and ANY printer. The video display is styled after a professional phosphor (green characters on black background) display for hours of use without eye fatigue (optional orange on black). The unique print WINDOW frees you from 32, 51 or 64 character lines FOREVER! This window can be moved anywhere in the text file, up, down, left or right to display the text as it will be printed without wasting paper. You can create or edit **Super "Color" Terminal** files, ASCII files, BASIC programs or Editor/Assembler source listings. It's simple enough for beginners with 4K and, for the professional writer with a 32K disk system and a lot to say, there's plenty of room to say it!

| COMPARISON CHART    | SUPER | COLOR | WRITER | THE | COMPE | TITION |
|---------------------|-------|-------|--------|-----|-------|--------|
| System Size         | 4K    | 16K   | 32K    | 4K  | 16K   | 32K    |
| TAPE Text space     | N/A   | 8K    | 24K    | N/A | 2K    | 18K    |
| ROMPAK. Text space  | 2.5K  | 15K   | 31K    | N/A | N/A   | N/A    |
| DISK: Text space    | N/A   | 6.5K  | 22.5K  | N/A | 0.5K  | 16.5K  |
| Right Justify       |       | YES   |        |     | NO    |        |
| Video Window        |       | YES   |        |     | NO    |        |
| Edit any ASCII File |       | YES   |        |     | NO    |        |

The figures speak for themselves and with professional features like PROGRAMMABLE function string commands to perform up to 28 commands automatically. PROGRAMMABLE text file chaining. PROGRAMMABLE column insert & delete, and right hand JUSTIFICATION with punctuation precedence, the choice is clear but there's still more!

The **Super "Color" Writer** takes full advantage of the new breed of "smart printers" with Control codes 1-31, 20 Programmable control codes 0-255 for special needs and built in Epson MX-80, Centronics 737, 739 and R.S. Line Printer IV, VII, VIII drivers.

#### **CHECK THESE FEATURES!!**

HIGH SPEED & normal operations • 32K Compatible • Window • Key beep • HELP table • 128 character ASCII & graphics • Memory left • Lower case • Full cursor control • Quick paging • Scrolling • Word wrap around • Tabs • Repeat all functions • Repeat last command • Insert character & line • Delete character, delete to end of line, line to cursor, line & block • Block move, copy & delete • Global Search, Exchange & Delete • Merge or Append files • Imbed Control Codes in text • Underline • Superscripts • Subscripts • Headers, Footers & 2 Auxiliary footnotes on odd, even or all pages definable position • Flush right • Non-breakable space • 4 centering modes: 5, 8.3, 10 & 16.7 (CPI) • Full page & print formatting in text • Single sheet pause • Set Page length • Line length, Line spacing, Margins, page numbers • Title pages • Printer baud, 110, 300, 600, 1200, 2400 • Linefeeds after CR • Soft & hard formfeed • Works with 8 bit printer fix • and morel

#### SUPER "COLOR" WRITER DISK

The Disk version of the Super "Color" Writer works with the TRS-80C Disk System and has all the features listed above plus many more! Use with up to four Disk Drives. Includes an extended HELP table you can access at any time. Call a directory, print FREE space. Kill disk files and SAVE and LOAD text files you've created all from the Super "Color" Writer. Print, merge or append any Super "Color" Terminal file. ASCII file. BASIC program or Editor. Assembler source listing stored on the Disk of tape. The Super "Color" Writer Disk version has additional formatting and print features for more control over your printer and PROGRAMMABLE chaining of disk files for "hands off" operation. Print an entire BOOK without ever touching a thing!

Includes comprehensive operators manual.

TAPE \$49.95 ROM PAK \$74.95 DISK \$99.95

Manual only, \$7.00 Refundable with purchase

Allow 2 extra weeks for personal checks C O D orders add \$2.00. When ordering specify computer type and add \$2.00 for S/H. Minn, residents add 5% sales tax. VISA/Master Chg





### NELSON SOFTWARE Systems



#### COMMUNICATIONS

THE SUPER "COLOR" TERMINAL
Time Share, Smart Terminal, High-speed Data X'fer & Videotex

The Super "Color" Terminal turns the Color Computer into a Super-smart terminal with all the features of VIDEOTEX(TM) plus much more. COMMUNICATE with Dow Jones & Compuserve and with computers like the TRS-80(TM) MODEL I, II. III, APPLE etc., via moden or RS-232 direct! Save the data to tape or print it! Reduces ON—LINE cost to a minimum!

**FEATURES** 

10 buffer size settings from 2-30K • Buffer full indicator ° Lprints buffer contents • Full 128 ASCII keyboard • Compatible with Super "Color" Writer files • UPLOAD & DOWNLOAD ASCII files, Machine Language & Basic programs • Set RS-232 parameters • Duplex: Half/Full • Baud Rate: 110, 300, 600, 1200, 2400, 4800 • Word Lengths: 5, 6, 7 or 8 • Parity: Odd, Even or None • Stop Bits: 1-9 • Local linefeeds to screen • Tape save & load for ASCII files, Machine code & Basic programs • Unique clone feature for copying any tape.

#### Super "Color" Terminal Disk

The Disk version offers all the features listed above plus Host ability in full duplex. Lower case masking. 10 Keystroke Multiplier (MACRO) buffers on disk to perform repetitive log-on tasks and send short messages (up to 255 bytes). Programmable prompts for send next line. Selectable character trapping. Set printer line length. Pagination. Linefeed with CR option. Printer Baud: 110, 300, 600, 1200. \$2400. Documentation.

TAPE \$39.95 ROM PAK \$49.95 DISK \$6 Documentation only, \$4.00 Refundable with purchase

## COLOR GAMES!! FEATURING GREAT GRAPHICS & SOUND!

ADVENTURE 3-PAK Requires 16K Extended Basic TAPE \$24.95
This TRILOGY OF 3-D FANTASY GAMES takes you to the WORLD
UNDER THE CIMEEON MOON. Engage in ritual combat with Tooamoath
Narthoke Monsters and skilled warriors. Advance in rank with play
experience. Then adventure through DAZMAR'S UNDERWORLD OF
DOOM to the forbidden ruins of Castle Argaan. Search for the Eye of
Dazmar while avoiding the sorceror's intricate traps. Survivors must then
negotiate the perilous peaks of the Ugrek Mountains to the FORSAKEN
GULTCH where the wicker idol awaits restoration.

VEGAS 5-PAK Requires 16K Extended Basic TAPE \$19.95
The THRILLS OF A VEGAS CASINO at home. Five action packed Vegas
games for up to four players: CASINO CRAPS \* 21 \* ONE ARMED BANDIT
\* UP & DOWN THE RIVER \* KENO. Bank tracks players' winnings from
game to game • realistic cards • regulation tables • boards • authentic
sounds • lively graphics • official rules in each game.

COMBAT 3-PAK Requires 16K Extended Basic TAPE \$24,95
Three action packed two player games featuring lifelike graphics and sound of LASER FIRE, CANNONS and PHOTON TORPEDOES.

2-1-0 TANK COMBAT five terrains • the experienced arcade player can design combat scenario. STELLAR BATTLE pilot a Flex-Wing Fighter at incredible speeds in enemy space taking out Dorian Tye Fighters defending the Imperial Star Fortress. GALACTIC BLOCKADE maneuver your craft in a course that boxes your opponent but avoid cosmic debris and hostile space probes!



# SAVE 10%

## COLOR COMPUTER

This Month Only

### MASTER CONTROL

Copyright ©1981 Soft Sector Marketing, Inc.
– Written by A. Schwartz

Requires 16-32K

- 1.50 preprogrammed command keys. Standard and Extended command.
- 2. Direct control of motor, trace, and audio from keyboard.
- 3. Automatic line numbering.
- 4. Programmable Custom Key.
- 5. Direct Run Button.
- 6. Keyboard overlay for easy program use.
- 7. Easy entry of entire commands into computer.

Load Master Control into your machine then either type in a BASIC program or load one in from tape to edit. Cuts programming time by 50% or more.

\$24.95



For The Radio Shack
Color Computer



50 PROGRAMS In One Package

\*The Color Computer is a product of Radio Shack division of the Tandy Corporation

\$49.95

## GHOST GOBBLER

16K - JOYSTICK

\$21.95



MACHINE LANGUAGE

FOR 4K COLOR USERS

# Color Scarfman

WINDO

GREAT GRAPHICS Machine Language

Only \$19.95

Tape Directory

Creates index
of your
programs
for each
tape.
To screen
or printer.

A MUST FOR ALL COLOR COMPUTER USERS!

ew)

Cassette.

\$14.95

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME -

SSIN SOFT SECTOR MARKETING,

6250 Middlebelt • Garden City, Michigan 48135 Order Line **800-521-6504** Michigan Orders & Questions 313-425-4020

NISA.





ROGRAM

PAYMENT – payment accepted by charge, personal chief or COD only, under the following conditions: Charge processed when shipped usually within 48 nours Persona Checks delay shipping pending 3 weeks to clear C.O.D.

orders are certified check or cash only, add \$1.50 MI residents must add 4% sales tax. 
SHIPPING & HANDLING – Shipping Charges: Send the larger amount, 2% or \$2.50 unless, 
stipulated otherwise. Any order received without shipping and hondling will be shipped freight 
collect. Air Mail Shipping outside of North America, please send the larger amount. 10% or

July, 1982 NFL-From Page 60 ,48,17,W7U,23,22,A,16,18,W4U,11, 23, A, 17, 48, L7U, 21 1725 DATA 24,H,3,13,LOE,27,25,H, 41, 20, WBF, 18, 26, A, 17, 29, L4U, 15, 2 7, A, 13, 3, WOE, 24, 28, A, 17, 20, W11U, 1730 DATA 1,H,26,13,W6F,3,2,H,42 ,28,W7F,9,3,A,13,26,L6U,1 1735 DATA4,A,7,17,L7F,28,5,H,9,7 ,L5F, 13, 6, A, 27, 28, W7U, 15, 7, A, 22, 24, L3F, 17 1740 DATA8, H, 3, 19, L9F, 14, 9, A, 28, 42,L7U, 2, 10, A, 27, 30, L8F, 23, 11, H, 17,28,L3F,12 1745 DATA12, A, 28, 17, W3U, 11, 13, A, 7, 9, W5U, 5, 14, A, 19, 3, W9U, 8, 15, H, 2 8,27,L7F,6 1750 DATA16, H, 20, 10, W9F, 22, 17, H, 24, 22, W3U, 7, 18, H, 30, 17, W2U, 20, 19 ,A, 27, 24, W9U, 25 1755 DATA20, A, 17, 30, L2F, 18, 21, H, 31, 27, L6F, 24, 22, A, 10, 20, L9U, 16, 2 3, H, 30, 27, W8U, 10 1760 DATA24, A, 27, 31, W6U, 21, 25, H, 24, 27, L7F, 19, 26, A, 17, 20, L0E, 27, 2 7,H,20,17,W0E,26 1765 DATA28, H, 17, 7, W7U, 4 1770 DATA1, H, 14, 17, L5F, 27, 2, A, 13 ,22,L4U,5,3,A,21,34,L4U,4 1775 DATA 4,H,34,21,W4F,3,5,H,22 ,13,W4F,2,6,H,27,10,W8F,9,7,A,17 ,27,L0E,11 1780 DATA 8,A,26,7,W3U,19,9,A,10 , 27, W8U, 6, 10, H, 22, 20, L6F, 12, 11, H 127,17,W0E,7 1785 DATA 12,A,20,22,W6U,10,13,H ,19,17,L4F,20,14,A,24,34,L4U,24, 15, A, 17, 14, W3U, 16 1790 DATA 16,H,14,17,L3F,15,17,H ,42,21, W3F, 18, 18,A,21,42,L3U, 17, 19, H, 7, 26, L3F, 8 1795 DATA 20,A,17,19,W4U,13,21,A ,13,20,L7U,26,22,H,20,10,W7F,23, 23, A, 10, 20, L7U, 22 1800 DATA 24, H, 34, 24, W4F, 14, 25, A ,41,10,W7F,28,26,H,20,13,W7F,21, 27, A, 17, 14, W5U, 1 1805 DATA 28,H,10,41,L7U,25 1810 DATA1, A, 21, 24, L5F, 14, 2, A, 20 ,23,W4U,13,3,H,17,16,L3F,11 1815 DATA4, A, 40, 17, W4U, 10, 5, A, 14 ,27,L4U, 15, 6, A, 38, 27, W2U, 7, 7, H, 2 7,30,L2F,6 1820 DATAS, A, 41, 14, W4F, 9, 9, H, 14, 41,L4U,8,10,H,17,40,L4F,4,11,A,1 6, 17, W3U, 3 1825 DATA12, H, 13, 16, L8F, 23, 13, H, 23, 28, L4F, 2, 14, H, 24, 21, W5U, 1, 15, H, 27,14, WAF, 5

1839 DATA16,A,52,10,N5F,18,17,H,

33, 31, L3F, 21, 18, H, 10, 52, L5U, 16, 1 9, A, 24, 26, T2U, 24 1835 DATA20, H, 25, 10, W4F, 22, 21, A, 31, 33, W3U, 17, 22, A, 10, 25, L4U, 20, 2 3, A, 16, 13, W8U, 12 1840 DATA24, H, 26, 24, T2F, 19, 25, A, 14, 17, L2F, 27, 26, H, 13, 21, L11F, 28, 27, H, 17, 14, W2U, 25 1845 DATA28, A, 21, 13, W11U, 26 1850 DATA1, A, 34, 20, W5U, 25, 2, A, 15 ,12,W4U,27,3,A,10,23,L5U,12 1855 DATA4, H, 24, 10, W3F, 26, 5, A, 0, 24, L5F, 18, 6, H, 17, 33, L5F, 11, 7, H, 6 17,L2F,8 1860 DATAS, A, 17, 6, W2U, 7, 9, A, 13, 3 8,L14U, 16, 10, A, 23, 44, L6F, 14, 11, A ,33,17,450,6 1865 DATA12, H, 23, 10, W5F, 3, 13, A, 2 4,7,W2F,22,14,H,44,23,W6U,10,15, A,24,27,L4F,21 1870 DATA16, H, 38, 13, W14F, 9, 17, A, 30,27, W2U, 19, 18, H, 24, 0, W4U, 5, 19, H, 27, 30, L2F, 17 1875 DATA20, H, 20, 10, W9F, 28, 21, H, 27, 24, W4U, 15, 22, H, 7, 24, L2U, 13, 23 ,A, 17,21,L3U, 24 1880 DATA24, H, 21, 17, W3F, 23, 25, H, 20, 34, L5F, 1, 26, A, 10, 24, L3U, 4, 27, H, 12, 15, L4F, 2 1885 DATA28, A, 10, 20, L9U, 20 1890 DATA 1,A,32,10,W2U,2,2,H,10 ,32,L2F,1,3,H,24,27,L6F,28 1895 DATA 4,H,38,21,W4F,13,5,H,2 0,17,L7F,7,6,A,15,16,W2U,8,7,A,1 7,20,W7U,5 1900 DATA 8,H,16,15,L2F,6,9,H,24 ,35,L2U,18,10,A,55,21,W2U,11,11, H, 21,55, L2F, 10 1905 DATA 12,H,40,13,W7F,14,13,A ,21,38,L4U,4,14,A,13,40,L7U,12,1 5,H,24,10,W7F,17 1910 DATA 16,H,10,20,L9F,19,17,A ,10,24,L7U,15,18,A,35,24,W2F,9,1 9, A, 20, 10, W9U, 16 1915 DATA 20,A,30,31,W4U,25,21,A ,23,7,W2F,23,22,H,37,3,W4F,24,23 ,H,7,23,L2U,21 1920 DATA 24,A,3,37,L4U,22,25,H, 31,38,L4F,28,26,H,31,33,L3F,27,2 7, A, 33, 31, W3U, 26, 28, A, 27, 24, W6U, 1925 DATA 1,H,24,0,W7F,26,2,H,21 ,41,L2U,4,3,H,27,31,L4F,25 1930 DATA 4, A, 41, 21, W2F, 2, 5, H, 21 ,14,W5F,17,6,H,13,10,W2U,16,7,H, 20,27,L4F,18 1935 DATA 8,H,25,0,W12F,9,9,A,0, 25,L12U,8,18,H,34,17,WF,13,11,A ,32,31,L2F,14 1948 BATA 12,A, 10,27,L3U, 21, 13,A

,17,34,L4U,10,14,H,31,32,W2U,11, 15, H, 10, 9, L14F, 23 1945 DATA 16,A, 10, 13,L2F, 6, 17,A, 14, 21, L4U, 5, 18, A, 27, 20, W4U, 7, 19, A, 10, 17, L5U, 27 1950 DATA 20,H,23,35,L7F,24,21,H ,27,10,W3F,12,22,A,31,14,W1F,28, 23, A, 9, 10, W14U, 15 1955 DATA 24, A, 35, 23, W7U, 20, 25, A ,31,27,W4U,3,26,A,0,24,L7U,1,27, H, 17, 10, W5F, 19, 28, H, 14, 31, L1U, 22 1960 DATA 1,A,27,30,L4F,11,2,A,1 3,17,L1U,3,3,H,17,13,W1F,2 1965 DATA 4,H,3,21,L7F,27,5,A,28 ,27,W5U,10,6,H,24,14,W6F,7,7,A,1 4,24,L6U,6 1970 DATA 8,A,23,27,L8F,14,9,H,1 3, 37, L12U, 15, 10, H, 27, 28, L5F, 5, 11 ,H,30,27,W4U,1 1975 DATA 12,A,13,16,W4U,13,13,H ,16,13,L4F,12,14,H,27,23,W8U,B,1 5, A, 37, 13, W12F, 9 1980 DATA 16,A,13,15,L4F,17,17,H ,15,13,W4F,16,18,H,30,3,W7F,28,1 9,H,10,7,L4F,26 1985 DATA 20,A,9,10,L4F,23,21,A, 17, 31, L3F, 24, 22, H, 24, 23, W2U, 25, 2 3, H, 10, 9, W4U, 20 1990 DATA 24,H,31,17,W3U,21,25,A ,23,24,L2F,22,26,A,7,10,W4U,19,2 7, A, 21, 3, W7U, 4, 28, A, 3, 30, L7U, 18 1995 DATA 1,H,10,17,L0E,4,2,H,13 ,14, M3U, 8, 3, A, 6, 2B, L8U, 27 2000 DATA 4,A,17,10,W0E,1,5,A,19 ,10,W4F,7,6,A,17,7,W1U,12,7,H,10 ,19,L4U,5 2005 DATA 8, A, 14, 13, L3F, 2, 9, A, 14 ,38,L14U,17,10,A,24,23,L3F,22,11 ,H,6,23,L7F,23 2010 DATA 12,H,7,17,L1F,6,13,H,2 3, 13, WBF, 14, 14, A, 13, 23, L8U, 13, 15 ,H, 21, 10, W4F, 16 2015 DATA 16,A,10,21,L4U,15,17,H ,38,14,W14F,9,18,H,10,20,L4F,19, 19, A, 20, 18, W4U, 18 2020 DATA 20,A,7,45,L4U,21,21,H, 45, 7, W4F, 20, 22, H, 23, 24, W3U, 10, 23 ,A,23,6,W7U,11 2025 DATA 24,A,35,7,W3F,28,25,A, 16,21,L3F,26,26,H,21,16,W3U,25,2 7,H,28,6,WBF,3,28,H,7,35,L3U,24 2030 DATA 1, A, 20, 21, L0E, 3, 2, A, 21 ,42,L0E,14,3,H,21,20,W0E,1 2035 DATA 4,A,38,28,W0E,25,5,A,6 ,16,L3U,6,6,H,16,6,K3F,5,7,A,21, 23, L&F, 9 2040 DATA 8, H, 28, 3, W4F, 24, 9, H, 23 ,21,W6U,7,10,H,23,10,W7F,11,11,A , 10, 23, L7U, 10 2845 DATA 12,A, 10,6, W2U, 20, 13,A,

Concluded Next Page

NFL-From Page 63

24, 35, L4F, 23, 14, H, 42, 21, W0E, 2, 15, A, 10, 13, L3F, 19
2050 DATA 16, H, 38, 0, W8F, 18, 17, A, 30, 7, W0E, 26, 18, A, 0, 38, L8U, 16, 19, H, 13, 10, W3U, 15
2055 DATA 20, H, 6, 10, L2F, 12, 21, H, 17, 20, L6F, 22, 22, A, 20, 17, W6U, 21, 23, H, 35, 24, W4U, 13
2060 DATA 24, A, 3, 28, L4U, 8, 25, H, 28, 30, L0E, 4, 26, H, 7, 30, L0E, 17, 27, A, 21, 17, L7F, 28, 28, H, 17, 21, W7U, 27
2100 FOR I=0TO7: READE\$
2105 POKE &H603+I, VAL(\*&H\*+E\$): NEXT
2110 DEF USRO=&H603: X=USRO(&H60C): GOTO15

Software Review ...

## VIKING Will Provide Hours Of Fun For You

Who among us ever wondered whether we had the ability to run a country or a kingdom without any problems? Or, put another way, have you ever thought you could certainly run your country better than its present leaders?

VIKING gives you an opportunity to find out. And, as we discovered—much to our chagrin—its not all that easy to keep things on an even keel. In fact, it is right difficult.

The program is a simulation for one to four players, each having an opportunity to balance things out and run a kingdom. You begin things with some land, a few people, and some soldiers—not to mention the power to levy taxes. If that seems to make it simple, it isn't.

You have the opportunity to buy stores, invest in a fishing fleet and, of course, to spruce up your surroundings. The problem is that it takes money to do all this, and if the harvest isn't good, the fishing poor and the mercantile trade off (a recession?) then things can get complicated.

You have to feed the populace, and that costs money. Of course, you can always raise taxes, but that can drive people away. And if the people don't get enough to eat, they just might go traveling someplace else. That reduces your ability to collect taxes and harvest food, et cetera.

Let's add in a few bandits, some disease, revolts and the like. Ah, heavy weighs the head that wears the crown.

VIKING brings all these things to bear in an interesting and thought-provking simulation. It is easy to play, gives enough updates to tell you what your status is, and can give some good, healthly competition along the way. The program provides a new set of circumstances each time, so it is always new and always a challenge.

We liked this one.

(Prickley-Pear Software, 3518 S. Randi Place, Tucson, AZ, 85730, \$19.95)

Software Review...

## MPP Course Has All You Need To Get Things Going

For those of you who followed the Motion Picture Programming course in the RAINBOW the past few months, you know that there is a whole range of possibilities open to you for graphics, antimation and the like which is totally different than the standards things which you get in

the GET, PUT, LINE, CIRCLE, DRAW and other commands that produce graphics.

While this is certainly not to say that the graphics commands do not serve a fantastic purpose—they do. And the excellent graphics commands which Tandy made a part of the 80C's "vocabulary" when they ordered the ROM chips, make our computer the easiest to program for graphics on the market. Yet, it can sometimes be a great deal of trouble to program in graphics, and it is sometimes a whole lot easier to just draw them on the screen.

Several drawing programs are available, including the DRAWER program from Chromasette magazine. That program is the basis for MPP TUTORIAL, an excellent package which wraps in all the material which was available in the RAINBOW series, and some more as well.

One of the major things which MPP TUTORIAL has is a copy of the DRA WER program. There are added instructions for operating it and for creating what you wish to create on the screen. Then, there is a full set of MPP instructions, showing how to interface the graphic program you have with a BASIC program and put the whole thing together.

Some of the effects of MPP are quite spectacular and this course gives you all the help you need. Its laid out in a clear 1-2-3 method that should be easy to follow for just about anyone. If you are into graphics and moving pictures, we can recommend MPP to you. And MPP TUTORIAL is just the ticket to get things going for you.

Yes, you can take the information from the RAINBOW, purchase the *DRAWER* program from *Chromasette*, and have most of this information at hand. But, *MPP TUTORIAL* has the advantage of putting it all in one package for you and gives you a few added extras to help you master this graphic and antimation concept throughly.

(Superior Graphics Software, 406 Little Mountain Road,



order shipping and handling). New York

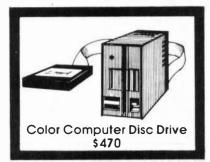
card accepted.

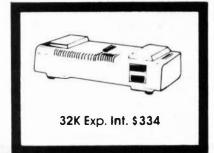
State residents add sales tax. Visa/Master-

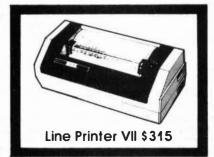
**OPTIONS INC** 

## From Computer Plus to YOU...

## PLUS after PLUS after PLUS













## **BUY DIRECT** Here are just a few of our fine offers ... call TOLL FREE for full information.

| COMPUTERS               |        | PERIPHERALS                   |      | Microline 84 Parallel                                   | 1090  |
|-------------------------|--------|-------------------------------|------|---------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| Model II 64K            | \$3300 | *Expansion Interface 32K      | 334  | P. C. Plotter Printer                                   | 199   |
| Model III 4K LEV I      | 599    | 16K RAM N.E.C. 200 N.S. chips | 25   | DISK DRIVES                                             |       |
| MODEL III 16K           | 839    | DT-1 Data Terminal            | 599  | R.S. Model III 1ST-Drive                                | 712   |
| MODEL III 32K           | 945.50 | 64K Ram Chips                 | 75   | Traxx Tanoon 40 Track MI                                | 289   |
| *MODEL III 32K          | 881.50 | MODEMS                        |      | R.S. 1 Drive Exp MII                                    | 999   |
| MODEL III 48K           | 1052   | Lynx Direct Connect MI/MIII   | 235  | Color Computer Drive 0                                  | 470   |
| *MODEL III 48K          | 924    | Auto Ans./Dial                |      | Primary Hard Disk                                       | 3999  |
| Model III 48K           |        | Telephone Interface II        | 169  | SOFTWARE                                                |       |
| 2 Disc & RS232 c        | 2059   | R.S. Modem I D.C.             | 130  | R.S. Software 10% off list                              |       |
| †Model III 48K          |        | R.S. Modem II D.C.            | 210  | Newdos 80 MIII                                          | 149   |
| 2 Disk No RS232 c       | 1799   | PRINTERS                      |      | Color Computer Flex D.O.S.                              | 99    |
| Color Computer 4K       | 310    | Daisy Wheel II                | 1695 | ETC.                                                    |       |
| Color Computer 16K      |        | Epson MX80                    | 479  | Verbatum 5" Double Density                              | 32    |
| w/extended basic        | 459    | Epson MX80 FT                 | 589  | Verbatum 8" Data Life                                   | 49.95 |
| Color Computer 32K      |        | Epson MX100                   | 759  | Ctr-80A recorder                                        | 52    |
| w/extended basic        | 525    | Line Printer VII              | 315  | C. C Joysticks                                          | 22    |
| ‡Color Computer 32K-64k | (      | Line Printer VIII             | 620  | *Computer Plus New Equipment,                           |       |
| w/extended basic        | 489    | Line Printer V                | 1610 | with NEC RAM installed. 180 Day Computer Plus Warranty. |       |
| Pocket Computer 2       | 230    | Microline 80                  | 345  | †MIII R.S. Drive 0 Tandon Drive 1                       |       |
| Model 16 1DR 128K       | 4299   | Microline 82A                 | 479  | ‡Color Computer 64K requires                            |       |
| Model 16 2DR 128K       | 4999   | Microline 83A                 | 735  | Disk 0 and Flex D.O.S.                                  |       |



We have the lowest possible Fully Warranteed Prices AND a full complement of Radio Shack Software.

#### DEALER INQUIRIES ARE INVITED

Prices subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors. TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp.



computer plus

call TOLL FREE 1-800-343-8124

245A Great Road Littleton, MA 01460 617-486-3193

Write for your free catalog

ADVEDTICED'S INDEY

| Aardvark 80 46                    | Endicott Software 22        | Nelson Software Systems 6          |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|
| A. M. Hearn Software 11           | Great X•P•T                 | Peacock Enterprises 19             |
| Armadillo International           | Harmonycs 27                | Prickly-Pear Software 10, 18       |
| B. Erickson                       | Frank Hogg Laboratory 57    | Quasar Animations                  |
| Century Software9                 | Illustrated Memory Banks 37 | Rainbow Connection Software 49     |
| Cer-Comp                          | llume Software              | Rainbow On Tape                    |
| ChromasetteBC                     | JARB SoftwareBC             | 68 Micro Journal 29                |
| Cliff's Color Corner 45           | Land Systems 32             | Snake Mountain Software 2'         |
| Cognitec                          | Mark Data Products 67       | Soft Sector Marketing 62           |
| Color Software Services 13, 41    | Martin Consulting 52        | Software Options 64                |
| Computer Island 60                | Micro-80                    | Spectral Associates 28             |
| Computer Plus                     | Micrologic                  | Spectrum Projects                  |
| Computerware 7, 39, 48, 51, 59    | Micro Technical Products 56 | Star-Kits                          |
| Custom Software Engineering 54    | The Micro Works 53          | Sugar Software 40                  |
| DSL Computer Products 31          | Tom Mix Software            | Superior Graphic Software 23       |
| East Texas Color Computer Club 60 | Moses Engineering           | Teague Programming & Consulting 47 |
| Elite Software 44                 | Nanos Systems Corp 2        | Transformation Technologies 8, 17  |
|                                   |                             |                                    |

## THESE FINE STORES CARRY THE RAINBOW

These fine retail outlets carry the RAINBOW on a regular basis and may have other products of interest to 80C users. We suggest you patronize any in your area.

Acme Book Co. Baton Rouae, La

Adventure International Store

All-Pro Souveniers

**Appletree Computers** 

**Atlantic News** 

Halifax, N. **B. Dalton Booksellers** Chicago, III.

**B. Dalton Booksellers** Chicago, III.

**B. Dalton Booksellers** 

**B. Dalton Booksellers** 

**B.I.E.S. Systems** 

Bill's TV Radio Shack

**Bob's In Newtown** 

**Bob's News Emporium** 

**Bob's Rogers Park** 

**Book Market** 

**Book Market** North Cicero - Chicago, III

Chicago, III.

**Book Market** 

West Diversey - Chicago, III. **Book Market** 

**Book Market** Champaign, III

**Book Market Book Nook** 

**Book Tree** Milwaukee, Wisc.

Wilwaukee, Wisc.

Bookland, Inc. Indianapolis, Ind

Campus Computer Corp.

C&J Electronics Computer

Center Richiand, Wash

Chicago-Main News

The Computer Center

The Computer Store San Diego Calif

Computerland of Louisville

Computer Emporium

Computer Resource

Computerware Store

Cosmos Computers

Rettendorf lowa

**Crouchet Electronics** Conroe, Texas

**Dallas Computer Center** 

**Disney's Electronics** 

**Dimensional Software** San Dieao, Cali

E. B. Garcia & Associates

The Eight Bit Corner

Elizabethtown Radio Shack

**Guild Books and Periodicals** 

**HW Electronics** Northridae, Ca

**Kelly Software Distributors** 

Leo's Book & Wine Shop

Little Professor Book Center

Little Professor Book Center

Multi-Mag

**OPAMP Technical Books** 

Parkwest Books

Printers, Inc.

PCLEAR 80 Mansfield, Ohio

The Program Store Baltimore, Md

The Program Store

The Program Store

Radio Shack

Radio Shack

Radio Shack San Diego, Calif.

**R&V Sound** 

Salt of the Earth

Sandmeyer's Bookstore

Soft Sector Marketing Garden City

Software City River Edge, N.J.

Software Concepts

Software Plus Citrus Heights, Calif.

Strawflower Electronics

Half Moon Bay, Calif. Teague Programming & Consulting

T. M. Computers

University of Chicago Bookstore

University of illinois Bookstore

University of Wisconsin **Bookstore** 

Milwaukee, Wisc Videomat, Inc. Chicago, II

The RAINBOW 5803 Timber Ridge Drive P. O. Box 209 Prospect, KY 40059 YES! Sign me up for a one-year (12 issues) subscription to the RAINBOW. Address \_\_ State \_ City \_ Payment enclosed ☐ Charge my MasterCard Account # ☐ Charge my VISA Account # \_\_\_\_ \_ INTERBANK # \_ Card Expiration Date Subscriptions to the RAINBOW are \$16 per year in the United States. Canadian and Mexican rates are \$22 per year. Surface mail to other countries is \$31, air mail to other countries is \$49. Non-U.S. rates are higher due to postage costs alone. Payment accepted in U.S. funds.
Limited back issues are available for \$2 each for issues 1-7, \$2.50 each for issues 8 and upward. Shipping and handling costs of \$2.50 per order must be added.





AST=EFFICIENT=MACHINE LANGUAGE:







Wave after wave of alien attackers. . . each one a different and unique challenge to your skills.

> CASSETTE (16K) . . . \$24.95 DISC (32K) . . . \$29.95

They're calling

this one a "classic". You'll 🐒 have hours of fast-paced fun zapping robots. Super hi-res action!

CASSETTE (16K) . . . \$24.95 DISC (32K) . . . \$29.95

"Finally ... software worthy of the Color Computer." K.C. Westerly. RI The ads and reviews were right. Great stuff! R.S. Los Angeles, CA

Outsmart the

creatures that pursue you as you hunt for treasure in a maze of cave passages. Lots of colors and sounds!

CASSETTE (16K) . . . \$24.95 DISC (32K) . . . \$29.95

SEND FOR OUR LATEST FLYER. GET ON OUR MAILING LIST.



We pay shipping on all orders in the continental U.S. and Canada. Overseas add \$3.00. California residents please add 6% sales tax.

We are always looking for quality machine language programs. Contact us for details.

A challenging puzzle with an occasional twist of humor. There's a treasure waiting to be discovered! CASSETTE (16K) ... \$19.95

For the player who enjoys suspense. You'll encounter the forces of black magic in this spooky adventure.

CASSETTE (16K) . . . \$19.95

MARK DATA PRODUCTS:

23802 BARQUILLA, MISSION VIEJO, CA 92691 • (714) 768-1551

## Has your TRS-80 Color Computer

## READ A GOOD TAPE LATELY?

Trying to educate your CoCo can be a trying experience. Pounding on the keyboard is not the positive reinforcement your computer needs. CHROMASETTE Magazine is the civilized way to introduce your computer to the world of good software.

With CHROMASETTE Magazine, CoCo gets both quantity and quality. Every month, 6 to 8 programs arrive by First Class Mail. No need to type them in — CHROMASETTE Magazine

is a cassette tape with educational, practical, utility, and game programs on it. Just load and run. Ah, the life of luxury! Give your computer a cultural lesson.

Get a subscription to CHROMASETTE Magazine.

\$45.00 1 year (12 issues) \$25.00 6 months (6 issues) Single copies

Calif residents add 6% to single copies Overseas — add \$10 to subscriptions, and \$1 to single copies Sent AO rate

The Fine Print: Issues are sent First Class Mail All issues from July 81 on available

FOR I = 1 TO 100

**NEXT I** 

PRINT "I WILL NOT CRASH

Extended BASIC

Color

Computer

IN CLASS"

- ask for list Programs are for the Extended BASIC model only TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp MasterCard/Visa/Gold also welcome





## PRESENTING JARB.



#### . MYSTERY MAZE .

Excellent test of nerves and skill; escape this 3-D maze without touching the electrified walls; lose points if you stop to look at your map; random start locations prevent memorization; play time varies from minutes to hours.

- JUNGLE TREK -Lost in a jungle with wild animals lurking; your only survival is to find a safe compound before you are lunch for lions; high resolution; multi-16K EXT ......\$14.95

#### - BANDITS/NUMBERS -

Slot machine simulation; low resolution graphics with sound effects.
 I6K EXT

#### LAZER STAR/HELO BATTLE .

players avoid destruction by blasts of erious lazerstar while battling each other ossession of Lazerstar



### · JARB CODE ·

Encode/decode important messages or other information in a virtually unbreakable format. 16K Extended Basic Color Computer ... \$15.95 \*Atari 800 Disk Version .......................\$20.95

#### - BIORHYTHM/PSYCHIC APT. -

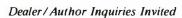
#### - JARB PRINTER UTILITY -





## JARB SOFTWARE

1169 Florida Street Imperial Beach, CA 92032 (714) 429-5516





Hardware and instructions to convert 16K color computer to 32K; minimal soldering required;

## "- 4K/16K MEMORY CHIP SET -

stallation instructions; no soldering; installs in

### ". VIDEO INTERFACE KIT . Brings out composite video signal for interface to monitor; instructions included for external sound.

### · C-05 AND C-10 DATA CASSETTES

\$ .85......QTY I-I0 .......\$ .95 \$ .75......QTY II-20.....\$ .80

Call or write for price on larger quant

### - DUAL JOYSTICK UNIT (D.J.) Single unit assembly cobsaces glayability of multi-joystick/player games; convenient presto-fire buttons \$29.95 +\$4.00 Total shipping and handling

All programs warrantied 60 days from date of purchase to original purchaser.

Unless otherwise specified, shipping and handling \$2.00 per order.

California Residents add 6% sales tax COD orders accepted

\*Atari 600 is a trademark of Atari Inc.

\*\*Installation of these items will void the Radio Shack warranty. Radio Shack is a trademark of the Tandy Corn.

